WC013 Bergrivier - Table A1 Budget Summary

Notices Dutces Dutces <thdutces< th=""> <thdutces< th=""> <thdutces< t<="" th=""><th>Description</th><th>2018/19</th><th>2019/20</th><th>2020/21</th><th></th><th>Current Ye</th><th>ear 2021/22</th><th></th><th>2022/23 Mediu</th><th>n Term Revenue Framework</th><th>& Expenditure</th></thdutces<></thdutces<></thdutces<>	Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		Current Ye	ear 2021/22		2022/23 Mediu	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Program and source charges 67.80 77.040 77.013 85.62 68.224 68.224 68.224 94.702 Instrofor recognist - constront 62.03 7.88 6.563 6.32 7.023 7.029 <t< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>•</th><th>Budget Year +1 2023/24</th><th>Budget Year +2 2024/25</th></t<>									•	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Senio strages hereinstructives instructives organization of the strage instructive sequelation of the strage instrage instrage instructive sequelation of the str		67 900	74.040	70 212	96 624	96 224	96 224	96 224	04 702	00.606	105 592
Investment remon 6.203 7.688 5.633 6.342 7.029 7.039										99,606 269,302	105,583 290,231
Transfer mecopied - operational 62.340 62.864 74.661 72.341 72.341 72.341 72.341 72.341 72.341 72.341 72.341 72.341 72.341 72.341 72.341 72.341 72.341 72.345 47.830	•									8,460	8,968
Other control 3622 50.346 44.058 45.339 45										110,894	81,004
Tradi Revenues (exclusing cipital transfers and contributions) 335,776 377,365 396,062 421,500 434,702 443,702 447,147 Enclose cols 122,782 120,823 114,353 145,586 66,28 70,09 72,07 73,347 113,34 113,342 113,342 113,342 113,342 113,342 113,342 113,342 113,342 113,34 113,373 111,324 122,320 122,320										48,347	49,401
Emponences conta 122,782 112,832 145,336 145,337 145,736 145,737 145,736 145,736 145,730		335,796	377,365	396,002	421,520	434,702	434,702		472,147	536,608	535,187
Permitterito of councilons 6.322 6.669 6.655 6.078 6.628 6	-	122,782	129,923	134,353	145,585	153,343	153,343	153,343	166,890	174,216	184,463
Finance sharps 15,449 115,746 115,746 115,746 117,844										7,395	7,727
Inventes and sub purchases 99.282 110,728 113,138 123,127 133,427 148,278 Transfers and grafts 62,078 70,00 7,000 447,031 447,031 447,031 446,076 446,076 15,020 15,020 15,020 12,2329 (22,329)	Depreciation & asset impairment	20,388	19,083	22,261	24,464	27,261	27,261	27,261	28,668	32,925	31,991
Transfers and grants 5.326 6.093 5.867 6.445 7.009 7.009 7.797 Total Expenditure 328.816 395.370 397.399 435.278 447.031 457.031 447.031 447.031 457.031 457.031 457.031 457.031										21,231	22,420
Other expandum 62.078 77.077 94.584 (Mu006 111.379										157,319	169,211
Total Expanditure Surplus(Deficit) 338,256 457,278 447,031 447,031 447,031 447,031 446,081 Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and Diamicit) 11,985 8,703 (13,789) (22,328) (23,38) (23,38) (23,38) (21,38)										8,143	8,510
Surplas(Deficit) Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) 7.160 11.995 8.703 (13.768) (22.328) (22.328) (22.328) (22.328) (22.328) (22.328) (22.328) (22.328) (22.328) (22.328) (23.328) (22.328) (23.31) Transfers and subsidies - capital functions in the subsidies - capital function in the subsidies - capital f										146,402	113,284
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) 20,515 20,152 19,133 23,790 22,242			,							547,631	537,606
(National / Provincial and Diskrct) 20,515 20,152 19,133 22,360 22,242 22,361 Number of provided Departmental Agencies. Public Corporators. Higher Educational Institutions is captal transfers & contributions is captal transfers accontinue & funds sources captal transfers & contributions is captal transfers accontinue & funds sources captal transfers & control is captal transfers accontinue & funds sources captal transfers & funds sources captal transfers (fund of social funds) 41,688 40,882 49,953 55,187 55,814 55,814 83,155 Transfers recognised - captal transfers & funds 11,428 10,432 1151 15,734 10,774 40,000 International postition 6,412 6,303 14,904 14,650 15,734 15,734 13,774 13,774 13,774 <td> ,</td> <td>7,180</td> <td>11,995</td> <td>8,703</td> <td>(13,758)</td> <td>(22,328)</td> <td>(22,328)</td> <td>(22,328)</td> <td>(15,923)</td> <td>(11,023)</td> <td>(2,420)</td>	,	7,180	11,995	8,703	(13,758)	(22,328)	(22,328)	(22,328)	(15,923)	(11,023)	(2,420)
(National Provincial Departmental Agencies, Public Corporation, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) 700 41 10,355 400 228 238 528 Surplus(Deficit) after capital transfers & controlutions Share of surplus(Deficit) for the year - <td< td=""><td></td><td>20,515</td><td>20,152</td><td>19,133</td><td>23,790</td><td>22,242</td><td>22,242</td><td>22,242</td><td>23,611</td><td>18,014</td><td>18,675</td></td<>		20,515	20,152	19,133	23,790	22,242	22,242	22,242	23,611	18,014	18,675
Surplus(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions Share of surplus/ (deficit) after capital transfers & contributions Share of surplus/ (deficit) for the year 28.395 32,188 10.432 151 151 151 151 151 8.276 Surplus/(Deficit) for the year 28.395 32,188 - 10.432 151 151 151 151 8.276 Capital expenditure 41.608 40.982 49.953 56.187 55.814 55.814 55.814 55.814 55.814 40.24.139 Derrowing Internally generated funds 13.549 14.360 40.982 49.953 56.187 55.814 55.814 55.814 55.814 40.000 17.500 17.600	(National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) &	700	41	10 355	400	238	238	238	528	149	_
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions Stare of surplus/(Deficit) of associate -	······································			10,000						7,140	16,256
Surplus(Deficit) for the year 28,395 32,188 - 10,432 151 151 151 8,216 Capital expenditure Transfers recognised - capital Borrowing 41,688 40,882 49,953 56,187 55,814 55,814 83,155 Darrowing Internally generated funds 13,549 14,383 15,656 17,347 15,734 15,734 15,734 16,734 83,155 Data sources of capital Internally generated funds 41,608 40,882 49,953 56,187 55,814 55,814 83,155 Total sources of capital funds 41,608 40,882 49,953 56,187 55,814 55,814 83,155 Total current assets 160,412 138,443 222,256 181,841 207,057 207,057 207,057 207,057 204,840 Total non current labilities 150,664 157,351 190,738 185,159 211,486 221,496 24,497 67,734 Total non current labilities 150,664 157,351 190,738 185,159 211,486 22,497	rplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	20,000	52,100		10,432	101	101	101	0,210	7,140	10,200
Capital expenditure Canical control Canica	Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure 41,608 40,882 49,953 56,187 55,814 55,814 55,814 55,814 55,814 52,814 22,480 24,4375 440,801 40,882 49,953 56,187 55,814 55,814 55,814 55,814 55,814 56,817 56,817 56,814 56,817 56,817 56,817 56,817 56,817 56,817 56,817 56,817 56,817 56,817 56,817 56,817	irplus/(Deficit) for the year	28,395	32,188	-	10,432	151	151	151	8,216	7,140	16,256
Transfers recognised - capital 21,648 20,193 19,793 24,190 22,480 22,480 22,480 24,139 Borrowing Internally generated funds 13,349 14,504 14,650 15,734 15,734 15,734 40,000 Total sources of capital funds 13,349 14,333 15,565 17,347 17,600 17,600 17,600 10,016 Total sources of capital funds 160,412 193,843 222,256 181,841 207,057 207,057 207,057 204,840 Total non current assets 383,003 424,375 478,249 474,527 508,801 506,801 566,128 Total non current labilities 150,646 15,731 190,783 185,159 211,486 211,486 251,002 Community wealth/Equity 364,423 401,533 439,724 411,837 439,875 439,875 439,875 439,875 448,091 Cash from (used) investing (39,969) (39,194) (47,126) (55,524) (55,524) (55,524) (63,315) (63,315) <td></td> <td>44 609</td> <td>40.992</td> <td>40.052</td> <td>EC 107</td> <td>EE 014</td> <td>EE 914</td> <td>EE 014</td> <td>02 155</td> <td>40 121</td> <td>52.064</td>		44 609	40.992	40.052	EC 107	EE 014	EE 914	EE 014	02 155	40 121	52.064
Borrowing Internally generated funds 6,412 13,549 6,306 14,303 14,504 14,383 14,650 15,656 15,734 17,600 15,734 15,016 15,734 15,017 15,734 15,017 15,734 15,017 15,734 15,016 15,734 15,017 15,734 15,017 15,734 15,017 15,734 15,018 15,734 15,018 15,734 15,018 15,734 14,000 17,600 17,600 17,600 17,600 17,600 17,600 17,600 17,600 17,600 17,600 17,600 17,600 17,600 17,600 17,600 17,600 17,600 17,600 17,600 16,01,0130 Cash from (-								49,121 18,163	52,964 18,675
Internality generated funds 13,549 14,383 15,656 17,347 17,600 17,600 17,600 19,016 Total sources of capital funds 160,412 193,843 222,256 181,841 207,057 207,057 207,057 204,840 Total current assets 393,003 424,375 478,249 474,527 506,801 506,801 566,128 Total current liabilities 150,664 157,351 190,738 186,159 211,466 214,462 214,002 Community wealth/Equity 364,423 401,533 439,724 411,837 439,875 439,875 448,091 Cash flows 31,440 67,949 77,397 39,755 32,071 32,071 49,932 Net cash from (used) inpancing (39,969) (39,194) (47,126) (65,683) (55,524) (65,524) (65,524) (65,524) (65,524) (65,524) (65,524) (65,524) (65,524) (65,524) (65,524) (65,524) (65,524) (65,524) (65,524) (65,624) (71,438)											
Total sources of capital funds 41,608 40,882 49,953 56,187 55,814 55,814 55,814 83,155 Financial position Total non current assets 333,003 424,375 478,249 474,527 506,01 506,015	•									16,710	15,850 18,439
Total current assets 160,412 193,843 222,256 181,841 207,057 207,057 207,057 204,840 Total non current assets 393,003 424,375 478,249 474,527 506,801 506,801 506,801 561,288 Total non current liabilities 150,664 157,351 190,738 185,159 211,486 211,486 211,486 211,486 251,002 Community wealth/Equity 364,423 401,533 439,724 411,837 439,875 439,875 439,875 448,091 Cash from (used) operating 31,440 67,949 77,397 39,755 32,071 32,071 49,932 Net cash from (used) financing 2,031 1,620 9,552 6,461 8,254 8,254 8,254 30,313 Cash backing/surplus reconciliation 71,433 101,812 141,646 86,036 126,447 126,447 126,447 126,447 126,447 126,447 126,447 126,447 126,447 126,447 126,447 126,447 126,447										14,248 49,121	52,964
Total non current assets 393,003 424,375 478,249 474,527 506,801 506,801 506,801 506,801 561,288 Total current liabilities 38,229 59,333 70,043 59,372 62,497 62,497 62,497 67,034 Total non current liabilities 150,664 157,351 190,738 185,159 211,486 211,486 241,486 249,001 Community wealth/Equity 364,423 401,533 439,775 32,071 32,071 32,071 49,932 Net cash from (used) investing (39,969) (39,194) (47,126) (55,683) (55,524) (65,524) (65,524) (65,524) (63,156) (6											
Total current liabilities 38,329 59,333 70,043 59,372 62,497 62,497 62,497 62,497 Total non current liabilities 150,664 157,351 190,738 185,159 211,486 <										216,372	231,331
Total non current liabilities 150,664 157,351 190,738 185,159 211,486 251,002 448,091 Cash flows 31,440 67,949 77,397 39,755 32,071 32,071 32,071 49,932 Net cash from (used) investing 2,031 1,620 9,562 6,461 8,254 8,254 8,254 30,313 Cash hacking/surplus reconciliation 71,438 101,812 141,646 86,036 126,447 126,447 126,447 126,447 126,447 126,447 126,447 126,447 126,447 126,447 126,447 126,447 126,447										577,484	598,458
Community wealth/Equity 364,423 401,533 439,724 411,837 439,875 439,875 439,875 448,091 Cash flows Net cash from (used) operating 31,440 67,949 77,397 39,755 32,071 32,071 32,071 49,932 Net cash from (used) investing (39,969) (39,194) (47,126) (55,524) (55,524) (65,524) (65,524) (65,524) (65,524) (63,155) Cash/cash requivalents at the year end 71,438 101,812 141,646 86,036 126,447 126,447 126,447 126,447 123,537 Cash and investments available 71,438 101,812 141,646 86,036 126,447 126,447 126,447 126,447 126,447 123,537 Application of cash and investments (28,463) (12,425) (1,158) (16,355) (8,315) (8,315) (10,133) Balance - surplus (shortfall) 99,901 114,238 142,804 102,331 134,762 134,762 134,762 134,762 134,762 133,670		-								70,108	73,217
Cash flows Cash from (used) operating 31,440 67,949 77,397 39,755 32,071 32,071 49,932 Net cash from (used) investing (39,969) (39,194) (47,126) (55,683) (55,524) (55,524) (65,524) (68,155) Net cash from (used) investing 2,031 1,620 9,562 6,461 8,254 8,254 8,254 30,313 Cash locash equivalents at the year end 71,438 101,812 141,646 86,036 126,447										268,517	285,084
Net cash from (used) operating 31,440 67,949 77,397 39,755 32,071 32,071 49,932 Net cash from (used) investing (39,969) (39,194) (47,126) (55,524) <t< td=""><td>Community wealth/Equity</td><td>364,423</td><td>401,533</td><td>439,724</td><td>411,837</td><td>439,875</td><td>439,875</td><td>439,875</td><td>448,091</td><td>455,232</td><td>471,488</td></t<>	Community wealth/Equity	364,423	401,533	439,724	411,837	439,875	439,875	439,875	448,091	455,232	471,488
Net cash from (used) investing (39,969) (39,194) (47,126) (55,524) (55,524) (55,524) (63,155) Net cash from (used) financing 2,031 1,620 9,562 6,461 8,254 8,254 8,254 30,313 Cash/cash equivalents at the year end 71,438 101,812 141,646 86,036 126,447 126,447 126,447 123,537 Cash backing/surplus reconciliation Cash and investments available 71,438 101,812 141,646 86,036 126,447 126,447 126,447 123,537 Application of cash and investments (28,463) (12,425) (1,158) (16,355) (8,315) (8,315) (10,133) Balance - surplus (shortfall) 99,901 114,238 142,804 102,391 134,762 134,762 134,762 133,670 Asset register summary (WDV) 392,557 424,074 473,819 474,226 502,371 502,371 502,371 502,371 502,371 502,371 502,371 502,371 502,371 502,371 502,371											
Net cash from (used) financing 2,031 1,620 9,562 6,461 8,254 8,254 8,254 30,313 Cash/cash equivalents at the year end 71,438 101,812 141,646 86,036 126,447 126,447 126,447 126,447 123,537 Cash backing/surplus reconciliation Cash and investments available 71,438 101,812 141,646 86,036 126,447 126,447 126,447 126,447 123,537 Application of cash and investments (28,463) (12,425) (1,158) (16,355) (8,315) (8,315) (8,315) (10,133) Balance - surplus (shortfall) 99,901 114,238 142,804 102,391 134,762 134,762 133,670 Asset register summary (WDV) 392,557 424,074 473,819 474,226 502,371 502,371 502,371 502,371 556,858 Depreciation 20,388 19,083 22,261 24,464 27,261 27,261 27,261 27,261 28,055 28,055 28,055 28,655 28,655										53,991	63,118
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end 71,438 101,812 141,646 86,036 126,447 126,447 126,447 123,537 Cash backing/surplus reconciliation Cash and investments available Application of cash and investments 71,438 101,812 141,646 86,036 126,447 126,447 126,447 123,537 Application of cash and investments (28,463) (12,425) (1,158) (16,355) (8,315) (8,315) (8,315) (10,133) Balance - surplus (shortfall) 392,557 424,074 473,819 474,226 502,371		,	,		,	,					
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation Cash and investments available 71,438 (28,463) 101,812 (12,425) 141,646 (1,158) 86,036 (16,355) 126,447 (8,315) 126,447 (12,447) 126,447 (12,447) 126,447 (12,447) 126,447 (12,337) Balance - surplus (shortfall) 99,901 114,238 142,804 102,391 134,762 134,762 134,762 134,762 133,670 Asset management Asset register summary (WDV) 392,557 424,074 473,819 474,226 502,371 502,371 502,371 502,371 502,371 502,371 502,371 502,371 502,371 502,371 502,371 502,371 28,668 86,036 12,4464 27,261 27,261 27,261 28,668 86,033 22,261 24,464 27,261 27,261 28,668 86,033 33,034 33,034 33,034 33,034 33,034 41,784 86,055 28,055 28,055 28,055 28,055 28,055 28,055 28,055 28,055 28,055 28,055 28,055 28,055 28,055 28,055 28,055	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,									5,909 134,316	3,992 148,461
Application of cash and investments (28,463) (12,425) (1,158) (16,355) (8,315) (8,315) (10,133) Balance - surplus (shortfall) 99,901 114,238 142,804 102,391 134,762 134,762 133,762 133,670 Asset register summary (WDV) 392,557 424,074 473,819 474,226 502,371 <td>ish backing/surplus reconciliation</td> <td></td>	ish backing/surplus reconciliation										
Balance - surplus (shortfall) 99,901 114,238 142,804 102,391 134,762 13		-	-							134,316	148,461
Asset register summary (WDV) 392,557 424,074 473,819 474,226 502,371 502,371 502,371 502,371 502,371 502,371 502,371 502,371 502,371 502,371 502,371 502,371 502,371 502,371 502,371 502,371 502,371 502,371 27,261 27,261 27,261 27,261 27,261 27,261 27,261 27,261 27,261 28,668 41,784 22,779 33,034 33,034 33,034 41,784 22,260 24,115 28,055 28,055 28,055 28,455		• • •								(11,020) 145,335	(11,960) 160,421
Depreciation 20,388 19,083 22,261 24,464 27,261 27,261 27,261 27,261 28,668 Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets 28,808 17,895 27,281 22,779 33,034 33,034 33,034 41,784 Repairs and Maintenance 23,633 22,461 22,260 24,115 28,055 28,055 28,455 Free services Cost of Free Basic Services provided 9,685 11,262 12,516 14,233 12,709 12,709 15,092 15,092 Revenue cost of free services provided 1,259 2,970 3,533 6,153 8,553 5,789 5,789 Households below minimum service level - - - - - - - - -											
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets Repairs and Maintenance 28,808 17,895 27,281 22,779 33,034 33,034 41,784 Repairs and Maintenance 23,633 22,461 22,260 24,115 28,055 28,055 28,055 28,485 Free services Cost of Free Basic Services provided 9,685 11,262 12,516 14,233 12,709 12,709 15,092 15,092 Revenue cost of free services provided 1,259 2,970 3,533 6,153 8,553 5,789 5,789 Households below minimum service level Water: - - - - - - - -										573,054	594,028
Repairs and Maintenance 23,633 22,461 22,260 24,115 28,055 28,055 28,055 28,485 Free services Cost of Free Basic Services provided 9,685 11,262 12,516 14,233 12,709 12,709 15,092 15,092 15,092 5,789		-	-							32,925	31,991
Cost of Free Basic Services provided 9,685 11,262 12,516 14,233 12,709 12,709 15,092 15,092 Revenue cost of free services provided 1,259 2,970 3,533 6,153 8,553 5,789 5,789 Households below minimum service level										25,002 29,950	29,886 31,509
Revenue cost of free services provided 1,259 2,970 3,533 6,153 8,553 8,553 5,789 5,789 Households below minimum service level - <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>											
Households below minimum service level										16,688	17,968
Water:		1,259	2,970	3,533	6,153	8,553	8,553	5,789	5,789	6,914	7,329
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage: -	-	_		_	-					-	-
Refuse:					_					_	_

WC013 Bergrivier - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cı	irrent Year 2021/2	22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		124,856	142,541	138,877	154,728	156,410	156,410	173,145	182,993	194,931
Executive and council		31,020	34,720	39,230	50,991	50,991	50,991	57,657	62,389	67,755
Finance and administration		93,836	107,821	99,647	103,737	105,419	105,419	115,488	120,604	127,176
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		26,195	33,618	38,526	38,059	40,256	40,256	44,934	71,207	36,440
Community and social services		7,359	7,591	9,269	8,657	10,430	10,430	8,877	8,437	8,827
Sport and recreation		4,703	3,849	3,225	4,774	5,812	5,812	5,618	5,955	6,312
Public safety		7,621	17,952	20,435	23,207	21,554	21,554	21,267	21,272	21,277
Housing		6,513	4,226	5,597	1,421	2,460	2,460	9,172	35,543	24
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		29,095	25,449	26,618	23,400	27,691	27,691	25,559	24,762	25,808
Planning and development		23,189	20,224	15,390	16,535	19,993	19,993	17,913	18,428	19,103
Road transport		5,905	5,224	11,228	6,865	7,698	7,698	7,646	6,334	6,705
Environmental protection		_	_	, -	_	_	_	_	_	_
Trading services		176,865	195,949	221,469	229,524	232,824	232,824	252,647	275.810	296,683
Energy sources		108,774	121,225	132,357	147,505	149,615	149,615	160,753	177,081	189,370
Water management		26,210	30,870	35,055	29,949	34,295	34,295	40,743	40,773	43,516
Waste water management		15,625	16,510	23,578	26,579	22,084	22,084	17,786	19,514	21,154
Waste management		26,257	27,344	30,478	25,491	26,830	26,830	33,365	38,442	42,643
Other	4	20,237	27,344	50,470	23,491	20,030	20,030	55,505	30,442	42,045
Total Revenue - Functional	2	357,011	397,558	425,490	445,711	457,182	457,182	496,285	554,772	553,862
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		83,126	92,479	99,380	103,772	113,209	113,209	118,962	124,233	128,690
Executive and council		18,294	22,025	20,566	26,110	24,260	24,260	26,211	27,525	28,822
Finance and administration		63,645	69,078	77,501	76,248	87,469	87,469	91,251	95,125	98,196
Internal audit		1,187	1,376	1,314	1,414	1,481	1,481	1,500	1,583	1,672
Community and public safety		51,965	58,576	65,251	72,243	77,283	77,283	76,550	113,599	81,735
Community and public safety Community and social services		8,272	8,939	10,734	13,228	14,600	14,600	13,873	14,750	15,681
			16,902	16,150	18,998		21,584	22,168	23,741	
Sport and recreation		17,524 18,240	26,872	31,272	36,876	21,584 36,681	21,564 36,681	36,852	37,454	25,143 38,654
Public safety										
Housing		7,930	5,863	7,095	3,141	4,418	4,418	3,657	37,654	2,257
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		39,048	40,086	40,997	44,309	47,519	47,519	52,940	55,142	58,499
Planning and development		11,563	11,526	11,685	13,354	16,105	16,105	17,411	16,533	17,433
Road transport		27,485	28,560	29,312	30,955	31,414	31,414	35,529	38,609	41,066
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Trading services		154,476	174,230	181,671	214,954	219,020	219,020	239,618	254,658	268,682
Energy sources		97,074	112,166	117,491	135,298	135,613	135,613	150,339	162,143	174,893
Water management		18,891	21,182	19,091	23,498	23,215	23,215	23,509	24,980	26,549
Waste water management		9,640	9,222	11,839	16,410	15,063	15,063	15,219	16,228	17,149
Waste management		28,872	31,660	33,250	39,749	45,129	45,129	50,551	51,307	50,091
Other	4	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	328,616	365,370	387,299	435,278	457,031	457,031	488,069	547,631	537,606
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		28,395	32,188	38,191	10,432	151	151	8,216	7,140	16,256

WC013 Bergrivier - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cı	irrent Year 2021/	22	LULLILU MEUIU	m Term Revenue Framework	a cybendii
usand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Yes 2024/2
nue - Functional										
lunicipal governance and administration		124,856	142,541	138,877	154,728	156,410	156,410	173,145	182,993	194
Executive and council Mayor and Council		31,020 2,712	34,720 2,804	39,230	50,991	50,991	50,991	57,657	62,389	67
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		28,308	31,916	39,230	50,991	50,991	50,991	57,657	62,389	67
Finance and administration		93,836	107,821	99,647	103,737	105,419	105,419	115,488	120,604	127
Administrative and Corporate Support		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400
Finance Floot Monogoment		86,687	98,206	97,756	101,007	101,334	101,334	109,985	115,712	122
Fleet Management Human Resources		6,011	8,582	195	269	2,750	2,750	2,900	3,012	3
Information Technology		-	-	-			-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property Services		1,127	993	1,649	2,431	1,282	1,282	2,595	1,872	1
Risk Management Security Services		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	
Supply Chain Management		7	37	44	27	50	50	5	5	
Valuation Service			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
ommunity and public safety		26,195	33,618	38,526	38,059	40,256	40,256	44,934	71,207	3
Community and social services		7,359	7,591	9,269	8,657	10,430	10,430	8,877	8,437	
Aged Care	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Animal Care and Diseases	1	- 323	- 409	-	- 523	-	_ 723	-	- 636	
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums Child Care Facilities		323	409	550	523	723	723	600	636	
Cnild Care Facilities Community Halls and Facilities	1	244		158	- 148	140		183	194	
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cultural Matters	1	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	
Disaster Management	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Language Policy		-	- 6,986	-	-	-	-		- 7 607	
Libraries and Archives		6,792	6,986	8,561	7,986	9,567	9,567	8,094	7,607	
Literacy Programmes Media Services		_	_	_	_	-	-	_		
Museums and Art Galleries		_	_	_		_			1 - 1	
Population Development		-	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and recreation		4,703	3,849	3,225	4,774	5,812	5,812	5,618	5,955	
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		- 4,503	_ 3,645	45 3,166	175 4,299	130 5,382	130 5,382	186 5,432	197 5,758	
Recreational Facilities Sports Grounds and Stadiums		4,505	204	3,100	4,299	300	300	5,432	5,756	
Public safety		7,621	17,952	20,435	23,207	21,554	21,554	21,267	21,272	2
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	821	-	5	5	5	5	5	
Licensing and Control of Animals		- 7,621	- 17,131	20,435	23,202	_ 21,549	_ 21,549	21,262	21,267	2
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control Pounds		7,021	17,131	20,435	23,202	21,349	21,049	21,202	21,207	4
Housing		6,513	4,226	5,597	1,421	2,460	2,460	9,172	35,543	
Housing	1	6,513	4,226	5,597	1,421	2,460	2,460	9,172	35,543	
Informal Settlements	1	-	-	-	_	_,	_,	-	-	
Health	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vector Control Chemical Safety		_	_	_	_	-	_	_		
conomic and environmental services		29,095	25,449	26,618	23,400	27,691	27,691	25,559	24,762	2
Planning and development		23,189	20,224	15,390	16,535	19,993	19,993	17,913	18,428	1
Billboards		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Central City Improvement District	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Development Facilitation	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic Development/Planning	1	420	445	207	-	349	349	-	-	
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and		3,015	5,231	3,575	1,401	1,818	1,818	1,896	1,883	
Project Management Unit		19,754	14,548	11,608	15,134	17,827	17,827	16,017	16,545	1
Provincial Planning Support to Local Municipalities					-	_	_	_		
Road transport	1	5,905	5,224	11,228	6,865	7,698	7,698	7,646	6,334	
Public Transport	1	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Road and Traffic Regulation		4,313	3,677	4,708	4,627	5,512	5,512	5,788	6,135	
Roads		1,593	1,548	6,520	2,238	2,186	2,186	1,858	199	
Taxi Ranks		-	-	· - ·		-	-	-	-	
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Protection	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indigenous Forests	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Conservation Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	
	1	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	

Lings the bit is the											
Backaly service large and back large and back large and ba											296,683
Short large of goal speed speed I <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>189,370</td></t<>											189,370
Image: Part of the set of the se			108,774	121,225	132,357	147,505	149,615	149,615		177,081	189,370
Non-surgent 13/3 35/3 55.6 36.6 36.6 36.7 36.7 46.7			_	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	_
International base Norm Norm <td></td> <td></td> <td>26 210</td> <td>30 870</td> <td>35 055</td> <td>29 949</td> <td>34 295</td> <td>34 295</td> <td>40 743</td> <td>40 773</td> <td>43,516</td>			26 210	30 870	35 055	29 949	34 295	34 295	40 743	40 773	43,516
Image: Problem in the second of the			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Holes were rungingent 13.68 3.50 12.64 2.	Water Distribution		26,210	30,870	35,055	29,949	34,295	34,295	40,743	40,773	43,516
Autor Tubic Security Parameters Intelling Int	Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Summapy 1945 99 20 99 20 200 <td>-</td> <td></td> <td>15,625</td> <td>16,510</td> <td>23,578</td> <td>26,579</td> <td>22,084</td> <td>22,084</td> <td>17,786</td> <td>19,514</td> <td>21,154</td>	-		15,625	16,510	23,578	26,579	22,084	22,084	17,786	19,514	21,154
Biom Biom <th< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></th<>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number Source Image Source			15,625	16,510			22,084	22,084	17,786	19,514	21,154
Namesenet NATO 2.411 4.130 7.810 7.844 4.130 Solid Funct Solid Funct </td <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>1,009</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>_</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td>			-	-	1,009	-	-	_	-	-	-
Importing South Learning Importi			26.257	27.344	30,478	25.491	26.830	26.830	33,365	38.442	42,643
Sale / Kales / Append - Americal Science / Amer	-			-	-		-		-	-	-
Source - Note Control with the set of the s			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
One	Solid Waste Removal		26,257	27,344	30,478	25,491	26,830	26,830	33,365	38,442	42,643
And Fasters An Fasters Number of Englands Musica Status - - - -			-	-	-	-					-
Instruct Image											-
Instanty I I I I </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>_</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td>						_					-
Lucreing and Registric -											Ξ.
Munits Image Image <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>_</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td>_</td></t<>						_				-	_
Test Bioconst. Functional 2 377.11 97.12			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instantion Image	Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Method provember and admitistration Bit No.	Total Revenue - Functional	2	357,011	397,558	425,490	445,711	457,182	457,182	496,285	554,772	553,862
Instant and model 18.35 2.036 3.110 2.430 3.211 2.125 3.030 More refsh freedom 3.00 3.05 4.05 4.05 3.05	Expenditure - Functional										
Mays and Council 5.28 9.59 5.39 9.58 9.582 9.592 9.592 9.593											128,690
Mukapita floranges. Number of Lange Sector Number of Lange Sector <td>Executive and council</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>28,822</td>	Executive and council										28,822
Finance and standardim 67,841 6431 6431 65,841											11,698
1 14.23 14.14 14.34 14.35 11.30 11.37 13.35 Asset Manyment 27.46 33.36 33.66 33.26 32.45 33.26 32.45 33.26 32.45 33.26 32.45 33.26 32.45 32.26 14.33 17.30 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>17,124</td></t<>											17,124
Asst Management T <tht< th=""> T T</tht<>											98,196
Finance 77.46 30.88 30.80 30.48 30.28 37.48 <			12,460	11,213	14,/14	14,341	14,365	14,365	17,020	17,979	18,979
Piet Atangement I <thi< th=""> I I</thi<>			27 404	30.836	33.060	33 405	38 285	38 285	37 414	37 975	37,856
Hornan Resources 11,035 11,263 <			-						-		-
Information Tachonology 3.57 3.562 4.19 4.29 4.39 4.37 4.51 4.51 5.5 Marketing, Castomer Plastions, Publicity and Media Co- Paperty Starkins - <td></td> <td></td> <td>11,054</td> <td>11,363</td> <td>12,456</td> <td>11,298</td> <td>14,986</td> <td>14,986</td> <td>16,075</td> <td>16,333</td> <td>17,159</td>			11,054	11,363	12,456	11,298	14,986	14,986	16,075	16,333	17,159
Markening, Customer Polations, Publicity and Media Cr- Propenty Sources -			3,557	3,662	4,129	4,269	4,397	4,397	4,613	4,951	5,225
Propenty Survices 5.521 5.578 5.578 5.578 7.159 7.169 7.245 8.724	Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rock Management -	Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subury Services -			6,629	6,921	6,578	5,545	7,150	7,150	7,445	8,724	9,299
Supply Chain Management Walkinton Swrice Internal audi Governance Function 2,54 5,56 6,564 7,30 8,226 8,226 6,846 9,152 9,12 In Governance Function 1,16 1,33 1,314 1,141 1,416 1,401			-		-	-		-	-	-	-
Valuation Service -			-		-	- 7 200		-	-	-	-
Iteral audi 1187 1.316 1.314 1.414 1.481			2,041	5,065	0,004	7,390	0,200	0,200	0,004	9,102	9,678
Governance Function 11.87 1.38 1.14 1.481 1.481 1.481 1.481 1.481 1.500 11.305 11.81 Community and social services 5156 55.75 55.75 55.25 77.28 77.88 77.88 77.88 77.88 75.501 11.306 11.77 Appendix and Diseases - </td <td></td> <td></td> <td>1 187</td> <td>1.376</td> <td>1 314</td> <td>1 414</td> <td>1 481</td> <td>1 481</td> <td>1 500</td> <td>1.583</td> <td>1,672</td>			1 187	1.376	1 314	1 414	1 481	1 481	1 500	1.583	1,672
Community and public setty 59,896 58,256 77,283											1,672
Age: Care -						72,243	77,283	77,283	76,550		81,735
A Apricultural Animal Care and Diseases -	Community and social services		8,272	8,939	10,734	13,228	14,600	14,600	13,873	14,750	15,681
Amail Care and Diseases -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cameteries, Fundame Protocion T09 669 754 1.065 1.218 1.228 1.325 1.135 1.135 Community Hais and Facilies 689 1.714 3.440 3.777 3.873 3.873 4.021 4.225 4.55 Consumity Hais and Facilies - <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td></td><td>-</td><td></td><td>-</td><td>-</td></td<>			-			-		-		-	-
Child Care Facilities -			-			1.056		-		-	_ 1,439
Community Halls and Facilities 889 1,714 3,449 3,737 3,873 3,873 4,021 4,225 4,55 Consume Protection -			709		/ 34	1,050	1,210	1,210	1,230	1,505	1,439
Carsumé Protection -			859		3.449	3.737	3.873	3.873	4.021	4,285	4,521
Cultural Matters - <th< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></th<>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education -	Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law - - -	Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion -			-	-	-	-			-	-	-
Language Policy -						-				-	-
Libraires and Archives 6.7.04 6.557 6.530 8.436 9.510 9.510 8.816 9.160 9.17 Libraives -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Literacy Programmes -			6 704	6 5 5 7	6 530	8 4 3 6	9 510	9.510	8 6 1 6	9 160	9,721
Media Services -			-	0,001	0,000		3,510		5,010		5,721
Museums and Art Galleries - <td></td> <td></td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td></td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td>			_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
Population Development Provincial Cultural Matters Theatres -			-	-	-	-	-			-	-
Thomas - <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td>			-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Zoo's - <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td>					-						-
Sport and recreational Beaches and Jetties Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering Community Parks (including Nurseries) Recreational Facilities Sports Grounds and Stadiums 17,524 16,902 16,150 18,998 21,584 22,168 23,741 25,741 Community Parks (including Nurseries) Recreational Facilities Sports Grounds and Stadiums - <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></td<>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering Community Parks, (including Nurseries) Recreational Facilities -			17 524	16 002	16 150	18 009	21 584	21 524		-	25,143
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering Community Parks (including Nurseries) -			11,324								23,143
Community Parks (including Nurseries) Recreational Facilities 9.306 8.081 7.064 8.194 8.768 8.768 10.039 10.21 11.1 Recreational Facilities 5,864 5,418 5,957 7.338 8,309 8,009 8,001 8,523 9,40 Sports Grounds and Stadiums 2,355 3,403 3,129 3,466 4,507 4,60			_								-
Recreational Facilities 5.864 5.418 5.957 7.338 8.309 8.041 8.623 9.0 Sports Grounds and Stadiums 2.355 3.403 3.129 3.466 4.507 4.008 4.397 4.387 Public Safely 18.240 26.872 31.221 36.876 36.881 36.823 3.897 4.388 3.3129 3.3129 3.368 3.332 3.333 3.333 3.333 3.333 3.333 3.332 3.333 3.332 3.333 3.332 3.333 3.332 3.333 3.332 3.333 3.333 3.333 3.333 3.333 3.333 3.333 3.333 3.3333 3.341 4.418			9,306	8,081	7,064	8,194	8,768	8,768	10,039	10,821	11,517
Public safely 18,240 26,872 31,272 36,876 36,681 36,691 36,681			5,864	5,418	5,957	7,338	8,309	8,309	8,041	8,523	9,011
Civil Defence - <											4,615
Cleansing Control of Public Nuisances -			18,240	26,872	31,272	36,876	36,681	36,681	36,852	37,454	38,654
Control of Public Nuisances -<			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences -			-	-	-	-				-	_
Fire Fighting and Protection 1,286 1,916 2,512 3,694 3,694 3,635 3,332 3,332 3,332 Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control - <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>											
Licensing and Control of Animals - <			1.286	1.028	1.916	2.512	3.694	3.694	3.535	3.332	3,513
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control Pounds 16,954 22,844 29,356 34,364 32,987 33,317 34,122 35,12 Housing Housing -			-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Pounds - <td></td> <td></td> <td>16,954</td> <td>25,844</td> <td>29,356</td> <td>34,364</td> <td>32,987</td> <td>32,987</td> <td>33,317</td> <td>34,122</td> <td>35,141</td>			16,954	25,844	29,356	34,364	32,987	32,987	33,317	34,122	35,141
Housing Informal Settlements 7,930 5,863 7,095 3,141 4,418 4,418 3,657 37,654 2,2 Informal Settlements - <td>Pounds</td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td>	Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements -	-										2,257
Health - <td></td> <td></td> <td>7,930</td> <td>5,863</td> <td>7,095</td> <td>3,141</td> <td>4,418</td> <td>4,418</td> <td>3,657</td> <td>37,654</td> <td>2,257</td>			7,930	5,863	7,095	3,141	4,418	4,418	3,657	37,654	2,257
Ambulance -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services -				-	-						-
Laboratory Services -				_	-						_
Food Control - <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>_</td></t<>											_
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases Vector Control Chemical Safety Economic and environmental services 39,048 40,086 40,997 44,309 47,519 47,519 52,940 55,142 58,4			_	_	_	_				_	_
Chemical Safety -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services 39,048 40,086 40,997 44,309 47,519 47,519 52,940 55,142 58,4	Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
i Pianning and development 11,563 11,526 11,685 13,354 16,105 16,105 17,411 16,533 17,4											58,499
	Planning and development	1	11,563	11,526	11,685	13,354	16,105	16,105	17,411	16,533	17,433

Billboards	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Central City Improvement District		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Development Facilitation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Economic Development/Planning		4,115	3.550	3,499	3,802	4,263	4,263	4,882	4,892	5,1
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-		.,200	-,200	-	.,002	0,1
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and		5.869	6.116	6.619	7.585	7,502	7,502	8.686	9.389	9.9
		1,578	1,860	1,567	1,966	4,340	4,340	3,843	2,252	2,3
Project Management Unit Provincial Planning		1,570	1,000	-	1,500	4,540	4,540	- 5,045	2,252	2,0
5			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Support to Local Municipalities Road transport		27,485	28,560	29,312	30,955	31,414	31,414	35,529	38,609	41,0
		27,403	20,000	29,312	30,955	31,414	31,414	35,529	30,009	41,0
Public Transport										
Road and Traffic Regulation		1,471	1,487	1,311	1,410	1,470	1,470	1,795	1,891	1,9
Roads		26,014	27,073	28,001	29,545	29,944	29,944	33,734	36,718	39,0
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services		154,476	174,230	181,671	214,954	219,020	219,020	239,618	254,658	268,
Energy sources		97,074	112,166	117,491	135,298	135,613	135,613	150,339	162,143	174
Electricity		95,989	111,077	116,365	134,103	134,347	134,347	149,040	160,768	173,
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		1,085	1,088	1,126	1,195	1,266	1,266	1,300	1,375	1,
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water management		18,891	21,182	19,091	23,498	23,215	23,215	23,509	24,980	26,
Water Treatment		2,317	2,013	1,648	2,575	1,683	1,683	1,796	1,893	1,
Water Distribution		16,574	19,170	17,443	20,923	21,533	21,533	21,713	23,087	24
Water Storage		-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	
Waste water management		9,640	9,222	11,839	16,410	15,063	15,063	15,219	16,228	17
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sewerage		5,790	7,363	9,659	14,018	12,273	12,273	12,353	13,238	13
Storm Water Management		707	641	884	614	879	879	803	807	
Waste Water Treatment		3,143	1,218	1,296	1,777	1,911	1,911	2,064	2,183	2
Waste management		28,872	31,660	33,250	39.749	45,129	45.129	50,551	51,307	50
Recycling			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Solid Waste Disposal (Landin Sites)		25,528	30,107	29.623	35,507	40,500	40,500	45,579	45,951	44
Street Cleaning		3,344	1.553	3.627	4.242	4.629	4,629	4.972	5.356	
Other		3,344		- 3,027	4,242	4,029	4,029	4,572	5,550	5
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Air Transport			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
			_	_	_	-	_			
Forestry								-	-	
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
al Expenditure - Functional	3	328,616	365,370	387,299	435,278	457,031	457,031	488,069	547,631	537
plus/(Deficit) for the year		28,395	32,188	38,191	10,432	151	151	8,216	7,140	16

WC013 Bergrivier - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cı	urrent Year 2021/	22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		31,440	35,165	39,436	50,991	51,340	51,340	57,657	62,389	67,755
Vote 2 - Finance		86,695	98,244	97,801	101,034	101,384	101,384	109,990	115,717	122,568
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		8,005	12,827	1,898	522	2,950	2,950	3,248	3,254	3,407
Vote 4 - Technical Services		200,364	214,027	243,121	250,478	255,740	255,740	274,668	296,070	317,189
Vote 5 - Community Services		30,508	37,295	43,234	42,686	45,768	45,768	50,722	77,342	42,943
Total Revenue by Vote	2	357,011	397,558	425,490	445,711	457,182	457,182	496,285	554,772	553,862
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		23,596	26,952	25,379	31,326	30,004	30,004	32,593	34,000	35,650
Vote 2 - Finance		29,944	35,919	39,624	40,795	46,570	46,570	46,098	47,137	47,534
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		27,615	27,539	28,782	30,178	33,787	33,787	38,156	39,927	42,047
Vote 4 - Technical Services		192,333	213,297	224,320	256,295	264,770	264,770	289,667	307,680	325,053
Vote 5 - Community Services		55,127	61,664	69,194	76,684	81,900	81,900	81,555	118,887	87,322
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	328,616	365,370	387,299	435,278	457,031	457,031	488,069	547,631	537,606
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	28,395	32,188	38,191	10,432	151	151	8,216	7,140	16,256

WC013 Bergrivier - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cı	irrent Year 2021/2	22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		31,440	35,165	39,436	50,991	51,340	51,340	57,657	62,389	67,755
1.1 - Mayor and Council		2,712	2,804	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Municipal Manager		28,308	31,916	39,230	50,991	50,991	50,991	57,657	62,389	67,755
1.3 - Economic Development/Planning		420	445	207	-	349	349	-		-
1.4 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance		86,695	98,244	97,801	101,034	101,384	101,384	109,990	115,717	122,568
2.1 - Finance		86,687	98,206	97,756	101,007	101,334	101,334	109,985	115,712	122,563
2.2 - Budget and Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
2.3 - Supply Chain Management		7	37	44	27	50	50	5	5	5
2.4 - Director: Finance Services		_	-	-	21		-	-	_	- -
			-	-	-	-				-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		8,005	12,827	1,898	522 250	2,950	2,950	3,248	3,254	3,407
3.1 - Planning and Development		1,990	4,242	1,701 195	250 269	197	197	345 2,900	239 3,012	253
3.2 - Human Resources		6,011	8,582	195		2,750	2,750			3,151
3.3 - Information Technology		-	-		-	-		-	-	-
3.4 - Administrative and Corporate Support		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
3.5 - Director: Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Technical Services		200,364	214,027	243,121	250,478	255,740	255,740	274,668	296,070	317,189
4.1 - Building Control		1,025	989	1,875	1,151	1,621	1,621	1,551	1,644	1,743
4.2 - Project Management Unit		19,754	14,548	11,608	15,134	17,827	17,827	16,017	16,545	17,107
4.3 - Property Services		1,127	993	1,649	2,431	1,282	1,282	2,595	1,872	1,454
4.4 - Director: Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Solid Waste Removal		26,257	27,344	30,478	25,491	26,830	26,830	33,365	38,442	42,643
4.6 - Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Sewerage		15,625	16,510	22,570	26,579	22,084	22,084	17,786	19,514	21,154
4.8 - Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - Storm Water Management		-	-	1,009	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - Water Distribution		26,210	30,870	35,055	29,949	34,295	34,295	40,743	40,773	43,516
4.11 - Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.12 - Roads		1,593	1,548	6,520	2,238	2,186	2,186	1,858	199	202
4.13 - Electricity		108,774	121,225	132,357	147,505	149,615	149,615	160,753	177,081	189,370
4.14 - Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		30,508	37,295	43,234	42,686	45,768	45,768	50,722	77,342	42,943
5.1 - Director: Community Services		-	-	-		-	-	-		
5.2 - Libraries and Archives		6,792	6,986	8,561	7,986	9,567	9,567	8,094	7,607	7,948
5.3 - Community Halls and Facilities		244	196	158	148	140	140	183	194	205
5.4 - Cemetaries		323	409	550	523	723	723	600	636	674
5.5 - Housing (Core)		-	_	-	21	21	21	22	23	24
5.6 - Housing (Non-Core)		6,513	4,226	5,597	1,400	2,439	2,439	9,150	35,520	_
5.7 - Traffic Control		7,621	17,131	20,435	23,202	21,549	21,549	21,262	21,267	21,272
5.8 - Fire Fighting and Protection		-	821		5	5	5	5	5	5
5.9 - Community Parks		_	-	45	175	130	130	186	197	209
5.10 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums		200	204	14	300	300	300	-	_	
5.11 - Swimming Pools		37	24	6	1	12	12	12	13	14
5.12 - Holiday Resorts		4,458	3,621	3,160	4,298	5,370	5,370	5,420	5,745	6,089
5.13 - Holiday Resorts (old)		-,-100	0,021	0,100	4,200	0,070	0,010	0,420	0,740	0,009
5.14 - Holiday Resorts (PW Koorts)		- 8	0							
5.15 - Road and Traffic Regulation		4,313	3,677	4,708	4,627	- 5,512		5,788	6,135	6,503
Total Revenue by Vote	2	357,011	397,558	4,700	445,711	457,182	457,182	496,285	554,772	553,862
	-	307,011	337,000	420,430		-01,102	-107,102	450,200	507,772	300,002

WC013 Bergrivier - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cı	rrent Year 2021/2	22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		23,596	26,952	25,379	31,326	30,004	30,004	32,593	34,000	35,650
1.1 - Mayor and Council		8,240	9,054	8,951	9,486	9,562	9,562	10,602	11,180	11,698
1.2 - Municipal Manager		10,054	12,971	11,615	16,624	14,698	14,698	15,609	16,345	17,124
1.3 - Economic Development/Planning		4,115	3,550	3,499	3,802	4,263	4,263	4,882	4,892	5,156
1.4 - Internal Audit		1,187	1,376	1,314	1,414	1,481	1,481	1,500	1,583	1,672
Vote 2 - Finance		29,944	35,919	39,624	40,795	46,570	46,570	46,098	47,137	47,534
2.1 - Finance		23,499	27,517	28,924	28,934	33,726	33,726	32,551	32,837	32,426
2.2 - Budget and Treasury Office		2,247	1,798	2,039	2,198	2,277	2,277	2,432	2,570	2,717
2.3 - Supply Chain Management		2,541	5,083	6,564	7,390	8,286	8,286	8,684	9,162	9,678
2.4 - Director: Finance Services		1,657	1,520	2,098	2,273	2,281	2,281	2,431	2,568	2,713
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		27,615	27,539	28,782	30,178	33,787	33,787	38,156	39,927	42,047
3.1 - Planning and Development		4,023	4,123	4,486	5,332	5,071	5,071	5,797	6,327	6,677
3.2 - Human Resources		11,054	11,363	12,456	11,298	14,986	14,986	16,075	16,333	17,159
3.3 - Information Technology		3,557	3,662	4,129	4,269	4,397	4,397	4,613	4,951	5,225
3.4 - Administrative and Corporate Support		7,163	6,497	5,936	7,191	7,180	7,180	9,423	9,938	10,470
3.5 - Director: Corporate Services		1,818	1,895	1,775	2,087	2,153	2,153	2,248	2,378	2,516
Vote 4 - Technical Services		192,333	213,297	224,320	256,295	264,770	264,770	289,667	307,680	325,053
4.1 - Building Control		1,847	1,994	2,133	2,253	2,431	2,431	2,889	3,062	3,242
4.2 - Project Management Unit		1,578	1,860	1,567	1,966	4,340	4,340	3,843	2,252	2,358
4.3 - Property Services		6,629	6,921	6,578	5,545	7,150	7,150	7,445	8,724	9,299
4.4 - Director: Technical Services		1,789	1,220	4,370	2,032	1,886	1,886	2,139	2,266	2,399
4.5 - Solid Waste Removal		25,528	30,107	29,623	35,507	40,500	40,500	45,579	45,951	44,360
4.6 - Street Cleaning		3,344	1,553	3,627	4,242	4,629	4,629	4,972	5,356	5,731
4.7 - Sewerage		5,790	7,363	9,659	14,018	12,273	12,273	12,353	13,238	13,987
4.8 - Waste Water Treatment		3,143	1,218	1,296	1,777	1,911	1,911	2,064	2,183	2,320
4.9 - Storm Water Management		707	641	884	614	879	879	803	807	842
4.10 - Water Distribution		16,574	19,170	17,443	20,923	21,533	21,533	21,713	23,087	24,559
4.11 - Water Treatment		2,317	2,013	1,648	2,575	1,683	1,683	1,796	1,893	1,990
4.12 - Roads		26,014	27,073	28,001	29,545	29,944	29,944	33,734	36,718	39,073
4.13 - Electricity		95,989	111,077	116,365	134,103	134,347	134,347	149,040	160,768	173,441
4.14 - Street Lighting		1,085	1,088	1,126	1,195	1,266	1,266	1,300	1,375	1,452
Vote 5 - Community Services		55,127	61,664	69,194	76,684	81,900	81,900	81,555	118,887	87,322
5.1 - Director: Community Services		1,690	1,601	2,632	3,031	3,147	3,147	3,210	3,397	3,594
5.2 - Libraries and Archives		6,704	6,557	6,530	8,436	9,510	9,510	8,616	9,160	9,721
5.3 - Community Halls and Facilities		859	1,714	3,449	3,737	3,873	3,873	4,021	4,285	4,521
5.4 - Cemetaries		709	669	754	1,056	1,218	1,218	1,236	1,305	1,439
5.5 - Housing (Core)		1,384	1,631	1,497	1,670	1,909	1,909	1,912	2,035	2,154
5.6 - Housing (Non-Core)		6,545	4,232	5,598	1,471	2,509	2,509	1,745	35,619	103
5.7 - Traffic Control		16,954	25,844	29,356	34,364	32,987	32,987	33,317	34,122	35,141
5.8 - Fire Fighting and Protection		1,286	1,028	1,916	2,512	3,694	3,694	3,535	3,332	3,513
5.9 - Community Parks		9,306	8,081	7,064	8,194	8,768	8,768	10,039	10,821	11,517
5.10 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums		2,355	3,403	3,129	3,466	4,507	4,507	4,088	4,397	4,615
5.11 - Swimming Pools		856	676	735	1,020	1,264	1,264	1,173	1,245	1,314
5.12 - Holiday Resorts		5,007	4,737	5,222	6,318	7,045	7,045	6,868	7,278	7,697
5.13 - Holiday Resorts (old)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.14 - Holiday Resorts (PW Koorts)		(0)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.15 - Road and Traffic Regulation		1,471	1,487	1,311	1,410	1,470	1,470	1,795	1,891	1,993
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	328,616	365,370	387,299	435,278	457,031	457,031	488,069	547,631	537,606
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	28,395	32,188	38,191	10,432	151	151	8,216	7,140	16,256

WC013 Bergrivier - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		Current Ye	ar 2021/22		2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	67,800	74,040	79,313	86,624	86,224	86,224	86,224	94,702	99,606	105,583
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	104,412	117,047	125,118	146,330	148,440	148,440	148,440	160,568	171,885	183,938
Service charges - water revenue	2	24,348	28,752	31,980	29,944	33,540	33,540	33,540	36,807	39,940	42,633
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	12,876	13,398	14,494	14,960	15,465	15,465	15,465	17,762	19,489	21,127
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	21,286	22,238	24,134	24,751	25,725	25,725	25,725	32,567	37,988	42,533
Rental of facilities and equipment		1,416	1,234	1,149	1,413	1,405	1,405	1,405	1,674	1,615	1,711
Interest earned - external investments		6,203	7,688	5,663	6,382	7,029	7,029	7,029	7,981	8,460	8,968
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		7,390	7,863	4,942	5,700	4,700	4,700	4,700	5,000	5,300	5,618
Dividends received		1,000	7,000	7,072	5,700	4,700	4,700	4,700	5,000	0,000	3,010
Fines, penalties and forfeits		9,935	18,021	21,744	23,225	21,280	21,280	21,280	21,286	21,292	21,298
		2									
Licences and permits		_	114	103	73	73	73	73	77	82	87
Agency services		4,313	3,677	4,708	4,627	5,512	5,512	5,512	5,788	6,135	6,503
Transfers and subsidies		62,349	63,854	74,691	68,847	72,941	72,941	72,941	73,909	110,894	81,004
Other revenue	2	7,132	5,805	7,455	8,645	9,769	9,769	9,769	11,325	11,123	11,258
Gains		6,336	13,635	507	-	2,600	2,600	2,600	2,700	2,800	2,926
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		335,796	377,365	396,002	421,520	434,702	434,702	434,702	472,147	536,608	535,187
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	122,782	129,923	134,353	145,585	153,343	153,343	153,343	166.890	174,216	184,463
Remuneration of councillors	-	6,262	6,669	6,655	6,978	6,628	6,628	6,628	6,993	7,395	7,727
Debt impairment	3	16,123	34,680	33,166	37,185	32,964	32,964	32,964	30,490	31,648	32,775
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	20,388	19,083	22,261	24,464	27,261	27,261	27,261	28,668	32,925	31,991
Finance charges		15,499	15,796	15,442	18,149	17,984	17,984	17,984	19,514	21,231	22,420
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	80,291	92,751	100,415	113,800	115,540	115,540	115,540	128,498	138,778	149,880
Inventory consumed	8	15,991	17,977	17,723	15,811	17,887	17,887	17,887	17,780	18,541	19,331
Contracted services		22,863	20,712	24,021	28,850	36,616	36,616	36,616	38,447	70,126	34,063
Transfers and Grants		5,326	6,093	5,867	6,485	7,009	7,009	7,009	7,797	8,143	8,510
Other expenditure	4, 5	22,686	21,685	22,530	37,971	39,199	39,199	39,199	40,287	41,823	43,515
Losses		406	-	4,867	-	2,600	2,600	2,600	2,705	2,805	2,931
Total Expenditure		328,616	365,370	387,299	435,278	457,031	457,031	457,031	488,069	547,631	537,606
Surplus/(Deficit)		7,180	11,995	8,703	(13,758)	(22,328)	(22,328)	(22,328)	(15,923)	(11,023)	(2,420)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		20,515	20,152	19,133	23,790	22,242	22,242	22,242	23,611	18,014	18,675
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	-	41	660	400	238	238	238	528	149	-
Transfers and subsidies conital (in his		700		0.005							
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		700		9,695	- 40.420	- 151	- 151	- 151	- 8,216	7.440	- 16,256
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		28,395	32,188	38,191	10,432	151	101	151	8,216	7,140	10,206
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		28,395	32,188	38,191	10,432	151	151	151	8,216	7,140	16,256
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		28,395	32,188	38,191	10,432	151	151	151	8,216	7,140	16,256
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		28,395	32,188	38,191	10,432	151	151	151	8,216	7,140	16,256

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		Current Ye	ar 2021/22		2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital expenditure - Vote											
<u>Multi-year expenditure</u> to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		1,000	4,041	-	150	98	98	98	120	-	-
Vote 4 - Technical Services		5,585	5,708	8,500	4,983	5,898	5,898	5,898	27,321	9,368	14,533
Vote 5 - Community Services		847	229	359	630	1,099	1,099	1,099	160	1,250	1,400
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	7,432	9,977	8,859	5,763	7,095	7,095	7,095	27,601	10,618	15,933
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		88	161	589	40	47	47	47	450	10	-
Vote 2 - Finance		735	220	1,329	2,010	2,344	2,344	2,344	960	20	20
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		1,866	1,411	2,537	2,695	2,614	2,614	2,614	2,145	1,440	2,090
Vote 4 - Technical Services		24,705	23,675	27,519	38,524	36,277	36,277	36,277	43,248	29,372	25,760
Vote 5 - Community Services		6,782	5,439	9,119	7,155	7,436	7,436	7,436	8,750	7,662	9,161
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		34,176	30,905	41,094	50,424	48,718	48,718	48,718	55,553	38,504	37,031
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		41,608	40,882	49,953	56,187	55,814	55,814	55,814	83,155	49,121	52,964
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		3,590	2,522	3,139	5,015	5,318	5,318	5,318	4,798	2,325	3,340
Executive and council		52	80	27	40	47	47	47	140	10	-
Finance and administration		3,537	2,442	3,111	4,975	5,271	5,271	5,271	4,658	2,315	3,340
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		7,629	5,668	9,478	7,785	8,535	8,535	8,535	8,910	8,912	10,561
Community and social services		397	1,431	4,131	1,465	2,432	2,432	2,432	1,910	2,090	1,445
Sport and recreation		6,335	2,256	4,059	5,555	5,296	5,296	5,296	4,925	5,655	8,511
Public safety		889	1,954	1,288	765	807	807	807	1,060	1,117	545
Housing		7	27	-	-	-	-	-	1,015	50	60
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		8,568	15,438	18,208	13,244	19,327	19,327	19,327	26,260	9,515	13,393
Planning and development		1,778	4,232	2,233	170	118	118	118	13,360	33	35
Road transport		6,790	11,206	15,975	13,074	19,209	19,209	19,209	12,900	9,482	13,358
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		21,822	17,255	19,127	30,143	22,634	22,634	22,634	43,187	28,370	25,671
Energy sources		5,929	5,324	8,684	4,710	4,710	4,710	4,710	8,020	7,868	8,243
Water management		1,083	1,769	2,595	3,497	5,361	5,361	5,361	24,250	8,320	6,966
Waste water management		13,410	9,356	6,403	20,232	11,472	11,472	11,472	6,230	5,712	9,656
Waste management		1,400	807	1,446	1,704	1,092	1,092	1,092	4,688	6,470	805
Other Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	41,608	40.882	49,953	56,187	55,814	- 55,814	55,814	83,155	49,121	52,964
		41,000	40,002	43,333	30,107	33,014	55,014	55,014	03,133	43,121	52,504
Funded by:		00.500	44.004	45 700	00.455	04.440	04.440	04.440	45 074	40.044	40.075
National Government		20,588	14,291	15,736	23,455	21,449	21,449	21,449	15,971	18,014	18,675
Provincial Government		1,060	5,862	3,397	335	793	793	793	7,640	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies _ senital (manatan)											
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental											
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions,											
Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher											
Educational Institutions)		_	41	660	400	238	238	238	528	149	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	21,648	20,193	19,793	24,190	230	22,480	230	24,139	18,163	18,675
Borrowing	6	6,412	6,306	14,504	14,650	15,734	15,734	15,734	40,000	16,710	15,850
Donowing	0										
Internally generated funds		13,549	14,383	15,656	17,347	17,600	17,600	17,600	19,016	14,248	18,439

WC013 Bergrivier - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		Current Ye	ar 2021/22		2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		_	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
1.1 - Mayor and Council			-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	
1.2 - Municipal Manager		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_
1.3 - Economic Development/Planning		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-
1.4 - Internal Audit		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	
Vote 2 - Finance		_	-	-	-	_	-	-	_		_
2.1 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_		_
2.2 - Budget and Treasury Office									_		_
2.3 - Supply Chain Management		_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
2.4 - Director: Finance Services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		4 000	4.044		450				400		
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		1,000 1,000	4,041 4,041	-	150 150	98 98	98 98	98 98	120 120	_	
3.1 - Planning and Development3.2 - Human Resources		1,000	4,041	_	150	90	90	90	120		_
3.3 - Information Technology		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
3.4 - Administrative and Corporate Support									_		_
3.5 - Director: Corporate Services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
*		5 505	5 700	0 500	4.000	5 000	5 000	5 000	07.004	0.000	44.500
Vote 4 - Technical Services		5,585	5,708	8,500	4,983	5,898	5,898	5,898	27,321	9,368	14,533
4.1 - Building Control4.2 - Project Management Unit		_	-	_	-	_	_			-	-
4.2 - Project Management Onit 4.3 - Property Services		124	- 102	- 148	- 175	- 175	- 175	- 175	12,840	850	1,000
4.4 - Director: Technical Services		124	- 102	- 140	- 175	-	-		1,000	050	1,000
4.5 - Solid Waste Removal			_	_	750	413	413	413	120	_	750
4.6 - Street Cleaning		_	_	_	480	-	-	-	120	20	20
4.7 - Sewerage		2,866	1,675	2,476	708	2,726	2,726	2,726	250	250	1,420
4.8 - Waste Water Treatment		-	-	_	700	700	700	700	400	_	500
4.9 - Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350	200	200
4.10 - Water Distribution		289	95	190	450	214	214	214	7,491	50	600
4.11 - Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400
4.12 - Roads		463	50	23	50	-	-	-	2,350	1,750	3,650
4.13 - Electricity		1,843	3,786	5,664	1,670	1,670	1,670	1,670	2,400	6,248	5,993
4.14 - Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		847	229	359	630	1,099	1,099	1,099	160	1,250	1,400
5.1 - Director: Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Cemetaries		198	185	233	500	661	661	661	-	500	500
5.5 - Housing (Core)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.6 - Housing (Non-Core)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Traffic Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.8 - Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - Community Parks 5.10 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums		- 16	- 44	- 60	- 30	- 330	- 330	- 330	- 60	- 350	- 400
5.10 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums 5.11 - Swimming Pools		38	44	26	30 100	330 108	330 108	330 108	100	300	400
5.11 - Swinning Pools 5.12 - Holiday Resorts		596	_	20 40	-	-	-	-	- 100	400	500
5.12 - Holiday Resorts 5.13 - Holiday Resorts (old)		- 590	_	40	_	_	_		_	400	- 500
5.13 - Holiday Resorts (DW Koorts)		_	_	_	_	_	_		_		_
5.15 - Road and Traffic Regulation						_		_	_		_
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		7,432	9,977	8.859	5,763	7,095	7,095	7,095	27,601	10,618	15,933
Sapitai multi-yeai expenditure Sub-totai		1,432	9,977	0,039	5,765	1,090	1,090	1,095	21,001	10,010	10,933

Ormited annualitions Municipal Mate	·								1		
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Single-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		88	161	589	40	47	47	47	450	10	-
1.1 - Mayor and Council		46	50	17	20	27	27	27	120	-	-
1.2 - Municipal Manager		7	31	10	20	20	20	20	20	10	-
1.3 - Economic Development/Planning		36	80	562	-	-	-	-	310	-	-
1.4 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance		735	220	1,329	2,010	2,344	2,344	2,344	960	20	20
2.1 - Finance		735	220	1,329	2,010	2,344	2,344	2,344	960	20	20
2.2 - Budget and Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Director: Finance Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		1,866	1,411	2,537	2,695	2,614	2,614	2,614	2,145	1,440	2,090
3.1 - Planning and Development		736	104	1,671	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
3.2 - Human Resources		27	48	45	30	27	27	27	10	10	860
3.3 - Information Technology		1,088	864	758	2,140	2,126	2,126	2,126	2,060	1,210	1,210
3.4 - Administrative and Corporate Support		7	342	29	420	426	426	426	20	200	-
3.5 - Director: Corporate Services		9	54	33	85	15	15	15	35	-	-
Vote 4 - Technical Services		24,705	23,675	27,519	38,524	36,277	36,277	36,277	43,248	29,372	25,760
4.1 - Building Control		6	8	-	-	-	-	-	63	5	6
4.2 - Project Management Unit			_	_	_	_	_	_	7	8	9
4.3 - Property Services		1.548	813	769	115	158	158	158	573	25	250
4.4 - Director: Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	- 130	-	-	- 200
4.5 - Solid Waste Removal		1,400	807	1,446	474	679	679	679	4,448	6,450	35
4.6 - Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Sewerage		678	1,486	2,763	17,933	6,686	6,686	6,686	2,040	5,259	7,483
4.8 - Waste Water Treatment		9,414	2,878	1,051	380	934	934	934	2,850	_	50
4.9 - Storm Water Management		452	3,316	113	511	426	426	426	340	3	3
4.10 - Water Distribution		607	1,502	2,131	2,437	4,623	4,623	4,623	16,318	7,840	5,936
4.11 - Water Treatment		187	172	274	610	523	523	523	440	430	30
4.12 - Roads		6,327	11,155	15,952	13,024	19,209	19,209	19,209	10,550	7,732	9,708
4.13 - Electricity		4,047	1,402	2,937	2,840	2,840	2,840	2,840	4,720	1,070	1,700
4.14 - Street Lighting		39	136	83	200	200	200	200	900	550	550
Vote 5 - Community Services		6,782	5,439	9,119	7,155	7,436	7,436	7,436	8,750	7,662	9,161
5.1 - Director: Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Libraries and Archives		60	797	2,120	35	493	493	493	20	-	-
5.3 - Community Halls and Facilities		62	165	911	300	633	633	633	400	450	400
5.4 - Cemetaries		78	284	867	630	646	646	646	1,490	1,140	545
5.5 - Housing (Core)		7	27	-	-	-	-	-	1,015	50	60
5.6 - Housing (Non-Core)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Traffic Control		662	986	1,182	620	718	718	718	820	1,102	530
5.8 - Fire Fighting and Protection		227	968	105	145	88	88	88	240	15	15
5.9 - Community Parks		354	1,125	1,242	2,245	2,224	2,224	2,224	1,960	2,315	1,240
5.10 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums		4,791	959	1,727	1,330	1,040	1,040	1,040	1,925	1,380	5,161
5.11 - Swimming Pools		5	-	473	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.12 - Holiday Resorts		535	128	491	1,850	1,594	1,594	1,594	880	1,210	1,210
5.13 - Holiday Resorts (old)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.14 - Holiday Resorts (PW Koorts)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.15 - Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		34,176	30,905	41,094	50,424	48,718	48,718	48,718	55,553	38,504	37,031
Total Capital Expenditure		41,608	40,882	49,953	56,187	55,814	55,814	55,814	83,155	49,121	52,964

Multi-ye	ear appropriation in the 2021/22		2022/23	Ν	fulti-year approp in the 2021/22		4		nulti-year approp r new and existin	
Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	_		-	-	-	-	-		-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
_	_	_		_	-	-	-	-		-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120	-	-
_	_	_		-	-	-	-	-		-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13,623	-	(5,948)	7,675	16,880	-	(11,682)	5,198	19,646	4,170	14,533
_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	- 12,840		-
200	_	_	200	200	_	_	200	800	650	1,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,000	_	(1,000)	-	3,000 550	-	(3,000) (550)	-	120 120	- 20	750 20
100	_		100	100	_	(550)	100	120	150	1,420
800	-	(400)	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	500
- C 475	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350	200	200
6,475	_	(200)	6,275	7,682	-	(7,632)	50 -	1,216 _		600 400
-	-	-	-	1,000	-	(500)	500	2,350	1,250	3,650
5,048	-	(4,348)	700	4,348	-	-	4,348	1,700	1,900	5,993
-	-	(700)	-	- 700	-	-	-	-	-	-
860	-	(700)	160 -	/00	-	(100) _	600 -	-	650	1,400
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
500 -	-	(500)		500 -	-	-	500 -	-		500
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	_		-	-	-	-	-		-
210	_	(150)	60	100	_	_	100	_	250	400
150	-	(50)	100	100	-	(100)	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	500
_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14,483	-	(6,648)	7,835	17,580	-		5,798	19,766	4,820	

WC013 Bergrivier - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		Current Ye	ar 2021/22		2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		64,586	41,653	9,072	16,036	56,447	56,447	56,447	23,537	24,316	28,461
Call investment deposits	1	6,852	60,159	132,574	70,000	70,000	70,000	70,000	100,000	110,000	120,000
Consumer debtors	1	77,277	80,664	69,398	84,440	69,397	69,397	69,397	70,064	70,790	71,573
Other debtors		9,277	9,237	7,612	9,237	7,612	7,612	7,612	7,643	7,676	7,711
Current portion of long-term receivables		173	6	2,516	6	2,516	2,516	2,516	2,516	2,516	2,516
Inventory	2	2,247	2,124	1,085	2,124	1,085	1,085	1,085	1,080	1,075	1,070
Total current assets		160,412	193,843	222,256	181,841	207,057	207,057	207,057	204,840	216,372	231,331
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		446	301	4,430	301	4,430	4,430	4,430	4,430	4,430	4,430
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Investment property		15,025	14,927	14,903	15,097	14,922	14,922	14,922	15,898	15,874	15,849
Investment in Associate		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	3	373,229	404,538	454,654	454,941	483,074	483,074	483,074	536,321	552,891	573,456
Biological		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Intangible		3,849	4,155	3,808	3,733	3,921	3,921	3,921	4,185	3,835	4,269
Other non-current assets		454	454	454	454	454	454	454	454	454	454
Total non current assets		393,003	424,375	478,249	474,527	506,801	506,801	506,801	561,288	577,484	598,458
TOTAL ASSETS		553,415	618,217	700,505	656,368	713,858	713,858	713,858	766,128	793,857	829,789
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	4	5,145	6,072	7,879	8,409	7,415	7,415	7,415	10,082	11,196	12,253
Consumer deposits		3,665	3,885	4,319	4,325	4,719	4,719	4,719	5,114	5,509	5,904
Trade and other payables	4	16,961	35,275	42,269	30,556	33,765	33,765	33,765	33,765	33,765	33,765
Provisions		12,558	14,101	15,576	16,082	16,597	16,597	16,597	18,073	19,637	21,296
Total current liabilities		38,329	59,333	70,043	59,372	62,497	62,497	62,497	67,034	70,108	73,217
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		53,048	53,521	60,841	67,396	69,160	69,160	69,160	96,411	100,811	103,352
Provisions		97,615	103,830	129,896	117,762	142,326	142,326	142,326	154,591	167,706	181,732
Total non current liabilities		150,664	157,351	190,738	185,159	211,486	211,486	211,486	251,002	268,517	285,084
TOTAL LIABILITIES		188,992	216,684	260,781	244,530	273,983	273,983	273,983	318,036	338,625	358,302
NET ASSETS	5	364,423	401,533	439,724	411,837	439,875	439,875	439,875	448,091	455,232	471,488
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		333,314	370,424	408,615	376,357	408,766	408,766	408,766	416,982	424,123	440,378
Reserves	4	31,109	31,109	31,109	35,480	31,109	31,109	31,109	31,109	31,109	31,109
			-								
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	364,423	401,533	439,724	411,837	439,875	439,875	439,875	448,091	455,232	471,488

WC013 Bergrivier - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		Current Yea	ar 2021/22		2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		65,465	67,655	78,217	84,190	79,253	79,253	79,253	89,143	93,759	99,385
Service charges		148,525	173,841	192,602	201,765	216,439	216,439	216,439	241,842	262,661	282,917
Other revenue		20,257	17,331	22,570	17,642	20,769	20,769	20,769	22,932	23,029	23,639
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	56,920	63,956	73,741	68,195	71,526	71,526	71,526	73,909	110,894	81,004
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	20,515	20,193	19,793	19,442	15,153	15,153	15,153	24,139	18,163	18,675
Interest		6,203	7,688	5,663	8,760	9,685	9,685	9,685	10,433	11,059	11,723
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(274,506)	(270,099)	(303,115)	(346,548)	(366,540)	(366,540)	(366,540)	(396,866)	(448,652)	(436,541)
Finance charges		(6,615)	(6,528)	(6,569)	(7,206)	(7,206)	(7,206)	(7,206)	(7,802)	(8,779)	(9,174)
Transfers and Grants	1	(5,323)	(6,088)	(5,505)	(6,485)	(7,009)	(7,009)	(7,009)	(7,797)	(8,143)	(8,510)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		31,440	67,949	77,397	39,755	32,071	32,071	32,071	49,932	53,991	63,118
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		786	5,550	751	504	290	290	290	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		43	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		(40,798)	(44,744)	(47,877)	(56,187)	(55,814)	(55,814)	(55,814)	(83,155)	(49,121)	(52,964)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(39,969)	(39,194)	(47,126)	(55,683)	(55,524)	(55,524)	(55,524)	(83,155)	(49,121)	(52,964)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		6,950	6,550	15,200	14,650	15,734	15,734	15,734	40,000	16,710	15,850
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		200	220	435	220	400	400	400	395	395	395
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(5,120)	(5,150)	(6,072)	(8,409)	(7,879)	(7,879)	(7,879)	(10,082)	(11,196)	(12,253)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		2,031	1,620	9,562	6,461	8,254	8,254	8,254	30,313	5,909	3,992
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(6,498)	30,374	39,833	(9,467)	(15,199)	(15,199)	(15,199)	(2,910)	10,778	14,145
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	77,936	71,438	101,812	95,503	141,646	141,646	141,646	126,447	123,537	134,316
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	71,438	101,812	141,646	86,036	126,447	126,447	126,447	123,537	134,316	148,461
	<u> </u>	, 100	,.	,040	20,000	,	,/41	,	,		, +01

WC013 Bergrivier - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		Current Ye	ar 2021/22		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25		
Cash and investments available													
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	71,438	101,812	141,646	86,036	126,447	126,447	126,447	123,537	134,316	148,461		
Other current investments > 90 days		0	0	0	-	0	0	0	-	-	-		
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Cash and investments available:		71,438	101,812	141,646	86,036	126,447	126,447	126,447	123,537	134,316	148,461		
Application of cash and investments													
Unspent conditional transfers		1,121	5,033	8,753	-	-	-	-	-		-		
Unspent borrowing		612	345	1,540	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Statutory requirements	2	965	1,306	791	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other working capital requirements	3	(62,270)	(50,218)	(43,351)	(51,835)	(39,424)	(39,424)	(39,424)	(41,242)	(42,129)	(43,069)		
Other provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	31,109	31,109	31,109	35,480	31,109	31,109	31,109	31,109	31,109	31,109		
Total Application of cash and investments:		(28,463)	(12,425)	(1,158)	(16,355)	(8,315)	(8,315)	(8,315)	(10,133)	(11,020)	(11,960)		
Surplus(shortfall)		99,901	114,238	142,804	102,391	134,762	134,762	134,762	133,670	145,335	160,421		

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows

2. For example: VAT, taxation

3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)

4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing

5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

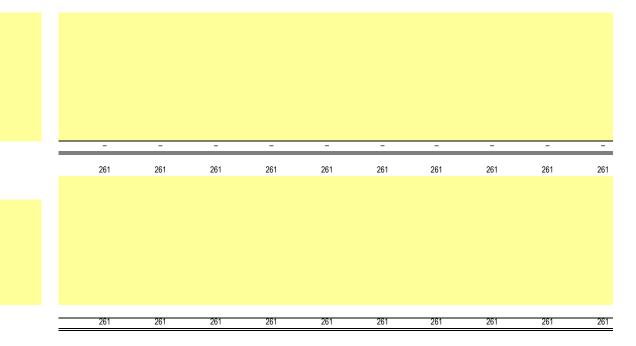
Other working capital requirements										
Debtors	78,110	79,903	75,818	82,391	73,189	73,189	73,189	75,007	75,894	76,834
Creditors due	15,840	29,685	32,467	30,556	33,765	33,765	33,765	33,765	33,765	33,765
Total	62,270	50,218	43,351	51,835	39,424	39,424	39,424	41,242	42,129	43,069
Debtors collection assumptions										
Balance outstanding - debtors	87,000	90,202	81,439	93,977	81,439	81,439	81,439	82,137	82,896	83,714
Estimate of debtors collection rate	89.8%	88.6%	93.1%	87.7%	89.9%	89.9%	89.9%	91.3%	91.6%	91.8%

Long term investments committed Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)

Reserves to be backed by cash/investments

Housing Development Fund

Capital replacement Self-insurance Other (list)



WC013 Bergrivier - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cu	rrent Year 2021/2	22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year + 2024/25
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	12,801	22,988	22,671	33,408	22,780	22,780	41,370	24,120	23,07
Roads Infrastructure		146	247	295	2,700	1,192	1,192	1,259	500	-
Storm water Infrastructure		507	3,395	134	585	500	500	605	250	26
Electrical Infrastructure		910	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	200	15
Water Supply Infrastructure		289	223	226	350	439	439	13,733	3,210	10
Sanitation Infrastructure		686	5,989	6,277	19,691	10,522	10,522	5,358	3,834	8,62
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1,350	659	477	350	210	210	800	6,086	15
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		3,888	10,514	7,408	23,676	12,863	12,863	23,255	14,080	9,28
Community Facilities		2,111	4,777	3,226	1,250	1,666	1,666	1,470	2,200	1,40
Sport and Recreation Facilities		479	628	1,528	1,050	661	661	1,455	480	4,56
Community Assets		2,590	5,405	4,754	2,300	2,327	2,327	2,925	2,680	5,96
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		1,399	750	1,455	300	55	55	1,980	450	75
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		1,399	750	1,455	300	55	55	1,980	450	75
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Licences and Rights		-	14	576	300	383	383	610	-	80
Intangible Assets		-	14	576	300	383	383	610	-	80
Computer Equipment		748	575	359	1,560	1,390	1,390	1,620	860	87
Furniture and Office Equipment		262	563	1,085	879	1,051	1,051	1,601	945	62
Machinery and Equipment		349	678	1,258	2,213	1,708	1,708	2,070	2,185	2,80
Transport Assets		3,563	4,489	5,775	2,180	3,003	3,003	7,310	2,920	1,98
Land		-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	5,032	5,062	9,650	6,125	6,869	6,869	21,619	6,547	8,86
Roads Infrastructure		35	-	-	50	50	50	50	-	1,00
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		3,129	2,586	5,170	2,200	2,060	2,060	2,120	620	64
Water Supply Infrastructure		674	1,518	2,421	2,320	2,487	2,487	11,954	4,580	5,93
Sanitation Infrastructure		23	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		3,860	4,104	7,591	4,570	4,597	4,597	14,124	5,200	7,57
Community Facilities		80	119	318	105	140	140	445	95	5
Sport and Recreation Facilities		234	86	597	300	221	221	5,300	650	75
Community Assets		314	205	915	405	361	361	5,745	745	80
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	
Non-revenue Generating		-	_	_	50	43	43	1,000	_	
Investment properties		-	-	-	50	43	43	1,000	-	-
Operational Buildings		_	_	113	-	260	260	-	_	-
Housing		-	_	-	_	_	-	-	_	
Other Assets		-	-	113	-	260	260	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	_	-	_		-	-	_	
Servitudes		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	
Licences and Rights		-	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-										
Computer Equipment		366	349	498	425	885	885	400	415	4
Furniture and Office Equipment		492	387	533	505	552	552	350	187	1
Machinery and Equipment		-	17	-	170	171	171	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	_	_	-	-		

		00.770	40.000	47.004	40.054	00.405	00.405	20.405	40.455	24.0
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	23,776	12,833	17,631	16,654	26,165	26,165	20,165	18,455	21,0
Roads Infrastructure		3,410	9,094	12,337	8,894	16,028	16,028	10,890	8,877	10,7
Storm water Infrastructure		200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		1,882	2,533	3,383	2,420	2,300	2,300	3,500	6,028	6,9
Water Supply Infrastructure		120	-	(83)	790	2,412	2,412	1,525	500	9
Sanitation Infrastructure		12,233	-	-	-	494	494	2,500	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	750	413	413	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure		17,844	11,627	15,637	12,854	21,647	21,647	18,415	15,405	18,5
Community Facilities		448	766	490	100	101	101	100	200	1
Sport and Recreation Facilities		4,938	239	490	2,000	2,362	2,362	1,350	2,650	2,3
Community Assets		5,386	1,005	979	2,100	2,463	2,463	1,450	2,850	2,4
Heritage Assets		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
Revenue Generating			-	_	_	-	-	-	_	
Non-revenue Generating		_	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings		_	_	1,015	1,700	2,055	2,055	300	200	
Housing		_	_	1,010	1,700	2,000	2,000		200	
				-	- 1 700		2 055		-	
Other Assets		-	-	1,015	1,700	2,055	2,055	300	200	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		546	201	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets		546	201	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment			-	-	_	-	-	-	_	
Transport Assets			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Land			_	_	_	-	_	_	_	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure	4	41,608	40,882	49,953	56,187	55,814	55,814	83,155	49,121	52,9
Roads Infrastructure		3,590	9,341	12,632	11,644	17,270	17,270	12,199	9,377	11,7
Storm water Infrastructure		707	3,395	134	585	500	500	605	250	2
Electrical Infrastructure		5,921	5,119	8,553	4,620	4,360	4,360	7,120	6,848	7,
Water Supply Infrastructure		1,083	1,742	2,564	3,460	5,338	5,338	27,213	8,290	6,
Sanitation Infrastructure		12,941	5,989	6,277	19,691	11,016	11,016	7,858	3,834	8,
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1,350	659	477	1,100	623	623	800	6,086	0,
Rail Infrastructure		-	033	417	1,100	- 025	025	- 000	0,000	
			-		-		-		-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure		25,592	26,245	30,636	41,100	39,106	39,106	55,795	34,684	35
Community Facilities		2,640	5,661	4,033	1,455	1,907	1,907	2,015	2,495	1
Sport and Recreation Facilities		5,651	953	2,615	3,350	3,244	3,244	8,105	3,780	7
Community Assets		8,290	6,614	6,648	4,805	5,151	5,151	10,120	6,275	9
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	50	43	43	1,000	-	
Investment properties		-	-	-	50	43	43	1,000	-	
Operational Buildings		1,399	750	2,584	2,000	2,370	2,370	2,280	650	
Housing		-	-	2,304	2,000	2,570	2,010	- 2,200	-	
Other Assets		1,399	750	2,584	2,000	2,370	2,370	2,280	650	
				-	2,000		2,370	2,200	030	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		546	215	576	300	383	383	610	-	
Intangible Assets		546	215	576	300	383	383	610	-	
Computer Equipment		1,114	924	857	1,985	2,275	2,275	2,020	1,275	1
Furniture and Office Equipment		754	950	1,618	1,384	1,603	1,603	1,951	1,132	
Machinery and Equipment		349	695	1,258	2,383	1,880	1,880	2,070	2,185	2
Transport Assets		3,563	4,489	5,775	2,180	3,003	3,003	7,310	2,920	1
•		- 3,303	4,403	5,115	2,100	3,003	3,003	1,510	2,520	•
Land									-	
Land			-							
Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals AL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		41,608	- - 40,882	- 49,953	- 56,187	- 55,814	- 55,814	- 83,155	- 49,121	52

l	1 -						l	l	1	
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	392,557	424,074	473,819	474,226	502,371	502,371	556,858	573,054	594,028
Roads Infrastructure		41,943	54,070	65,130	70,696	79,228	79,228	88,255	93,726	101,000
Storm water Infrastructure		8,655	9,299	13,536	13,592	13,621	13,621	13,812	13,633	13,449
Electrical Infrastructure		38,141	42,111	47,899	51,020	50,372	50,372	55,338	59,652	64,403
Water Supply Infrastructure		57,116	67,244	68,855	56,017	71,405	71,405	96,033	101,196	104,537
Sanitation Infrastructure		83,468	72,981	76,982	103,704	84,665	84,665	89,479	89,856	94,882
Solid Waste Infrastructure		21,503	23,557	34,988	9,661	26,828	26,828	18,811	15,893	10,688
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		250,826	269,263	307,392	304,690	326,119	326,119	361,728	373,956	388,959
Community Assets		34,944	36,819	41,235	46,771	44,750	44,750	52,301	55,547	61,372
Heritage Assets		454	454	454	454	454	454	454	454	454
Investment properties		15,025	14,927	14,903	15,097	14,922	14,922	15,898	15,874	15,849
Other Assets		26,111	23,917	26,183	28,664	27,774	27,774	29,253	29,037	28,863
Biological or Cultivated Assets		20,111	23,917	20,103	20,004		21,114	29,200	29,037	20,003
-			_	-			_		-	
Intangible Assets		3,849	4,155	3,808	3,733	3,921	3,921	4,185	3,835	4,269
Computer Equipment		1,831	2,072	2,849	4,181	4,482	4,482	5,883	6,363	6,796
Furniture and Office Equipment		4,141	4,093	4,540	6,341	5,276	5,276	6,352	6,431	5,997
Machinery and Equipment		6,339	5,049	5,177	7,709	6,304	6,304	7,530	8,560	9,990
Transport Assets		9,499	13,390	17,013	17,047	18,105	18,105	23,009	22,732	21,213
Land		39,538	49,935	50,265	39,538	50,265	50,265	50,265	50,265	50,265
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	392,557	424,074	473,819	474,226	502,371	502,371	556,858	573,054	594,028
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		44,021	41,544	44,520	48,579	55,316	55,316	57,153	62,875	63,500
Depreciation	7	20,388	19,083	22,261	24,464	27,261	27,261	28,668	32,925	31,991
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	23,633	22,461	22,260	24,115	28,055	28,055	28,485	29,950	31,509
Roads Infrastructure		1,021	617	774	706	760	760	810	839	870
Storm water Infrastructure		258	202	269	265	390	390	335	351	369
Electrical Infrastructure		2,196	2,770	1,995	2,109	2,058	2,058	2,350	2,469	2,596
Water Supply Infrastructure		384	586	522	446	561	561	580	606	633
Sanitation Infrastructure		208	224	552	389	522	522	541	565	591
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-		-	15	15	15	16	17	18
Rail Infrastructure		_		_	-		-	-		-
Coastal Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure		4,067	4,399	4,112	3,930	4,305	4,305	4,632	4,847	5,077
Community Facilities		9,239	7,976	7,012	8,226	8,837	8,837	10,295	10,875	11,486
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2,147	2,837	2,438	3,034	3,321	3,321	3,574	3,767	3,972
Community Assets		11,385	10,813	9,450	11,261	12,157	12,157	13,869	14,642	15,458
Heritage Assets		-	10,010	3,400	-	12,101	12,101	-	14,042	-
Revenue Generating		_	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_
Non-revenue Generating		_		-	_	_	_		_	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		3,796	4,054	_ 3,974	4,949	6,313	6,313	_ 5,108	- 5,383	_ 5,674
Housing		3,790	4,054	3,974	4,949	126	126	5,108	5,363	5,674
Other Assets		3,803	4,063	3,977	4,965	6,439	6,439	59 5,167	5,444	5,737
Biological or Cultivated Assets		3,003	4,003	3,911	4,500	0,439	0,439	5,107	0,444	5,737
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
I. I. D. LI		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		693	239	1,176	362	401	401	371	386	402
Furniture and Office Equipment		75	19	23	33	29	29	30	30	30
Machinery and Equipment		687	723	857	854	1,141	1,141	1,042	1,087	1,135
Transport Assets		2,922	2,203	2,666	2,710	3,582	3,582	3,375	3,514	3,670
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	L	44,021	41,544	44,520	48,579	55,316	55,316	57,153	62,875	63,500
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		69.2%	43.8%	54.6%	40.5%	59.2%	59.2%	50.2%	50.9%	56.4%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		141.3%	93.8%	122.6%	93.1% 5.2%	121.2%	121.2%	145.8%	75.9% 5.4%	93.4% 5.5%
R&M as a % of PPE		6.3%	5.6%	4.9%	5.3%	5.8%	5.8%	5.3%	5.4%	5.5%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		13.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	12.0%	12.0%	13.0%	10.0%	10.0%

WC013 Bergrivier - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

WC013 Bergrivier - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	С	urrent Year 2021/	22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	iter	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Household service targets	1									
Water:		0.400	0.000	0.400	0.545	0.545	0.545	0.014	0 707	0.005
Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		9,168 -	9,269	9,423	9,515	9,515 -	9,515	9,611	9,707	9,805
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	3	9,168	9,269	9,423	9,515	9,515 -	9,515	9,611	9,707	9,805
Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	9,168	9,269	9,423	9,515	9,515	9,515	9,611	9,707	9,805
Sanitation/sewerage:		7,458	7,542	7,657	7,753	7,753	7,753	7,908	8,066	8,193
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank)		2,100	2,100	2,100	2,100	2,100	2,100	2,100	2,100	2,100
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet		9,558	9,642	9,757	9,853	9,853	9,853	10,008	10,166	10,293
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		_	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	_
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	5	- 9,558	_ 9,642	- 9,757	_ 9,853	- 9,853	9,853	- 10,008	- 10,166	- 10,293
Total number of households	5	9,008	9,042	9,101	9,803	9,803	9,803	10,008	10,166	10,293
Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level)		10,214	10,409	10,529	10,665	10,665	10,665	10,765	10,885	10,998
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		- 10,214	- 10,403	- 10,525	-	-	-	-	-	- 10,990
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		10,214	10,409	10,529	10,665	10,665	10,665	10,765	10,885	10,998
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	10,214	10,409	10,529	10,665	10,665	10,665	10,765	10,885	10,998
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		9,615	9,720	9,843	10,163	10,163	10,163	10,366	10,573	10,736
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		9,615	9,720	9,843	10,163	10,163	10,163	10,366	10,573	10,736
Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	- 9,615	- 9,720	- 9,843	- 10,163	- 10,163	- 10,163	- 10,366	- 10,573	- 10,736
		0,010	0,120	0,010						
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7	4 000	4 000	0.050	0.055	0.055	0.055	0.055	0.055	0.055
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (free minimum level service)		1,988 1,758	1,860 1,635	2,050 1,805	2,255 1,986	2,255 1,986	2,255 1,986	2,255 1,986	2,255 1,986	2,255 1,986
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		521	1,438	1,880	2,068	2,068	2,068	2,068	2,068	2,068
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		1,992	1,862	2,052	2,257	2,257	2,257	2,257	2,257	2,257
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		1,909	2,112	2,277	2,790	2,290	2,290	2,714	2,918	3,107
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		2,954	3,371	3,626	3,919	3,619	3,619	3,920	4,214	4,486
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		373 4,449	739 5,040	1,235 5,378	1,500 6,024	1,300 5,500	1,300 5,500	1,712 6,746	1,798 7,758	1,834 8,541
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided		9,685	11,262	12,516	14,233	12,709	12,709	15,092	16,688	17,968
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month)		15,000 6	15,000 6	15,000 6	15,000 6	15,000 6	15,000 6	15,000 6	15,000	15,000
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	ь	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		163	173	181	189	189	189	201	223	238
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)	+	-	-							
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Droporty rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values has easting 47 of MDDA)										
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA) Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in										
excess of section 17 of MPRA)		1,259	2,970	3,533	6,153	8,553	8,553	5,789	6,914	7,329
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households) Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	1	1,259	2,970	3,533	6,153	8,553	8,553	5,789	6,914	7,329

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		Current Ye	ai 2021/22			m Term Revenue Framework	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand REVENUE ITEMS:											
	6										
Property rates Total Property Rates	0	69,058	77,010	82,846	92,777	94,777	94,777	94,777	100,491	106,520	112,912
		09,056	77,010	02,040	92,111	94,777	94,777	94,777	100,491	100,520	112,912
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and											
rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		1,259	2,970	3,533	6,153	8,553	8,553	8,553	5,789	6,914	7,329
Net Property Rates		67,800	74,040	79,313	86,624	86,224	86,224	86,224	94,702	99,606	105,583
		07,000	74,040	75,515	00,024	00,224	00,224	00,224	54,702	33,000	103,303
Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		104,785	117,786	126,353	147,830	149,740	149,740	149,740	162,280	173,683	185,772
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent											
household per month)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent											
household per month)		373	739	1,235	1,500	1,300	1,300	1,300	1,712	1,798	1,834
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		104,412	117,047	125,118	146,330	148,440	148,440	148,440	160,568	171,885	183,938
Service charges - water revenue	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue		26,256	30,864	34,257	32,734	35,830	35,830	35,830	39,521	42,858	45,740
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per											
indigent household per month)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per											
indigent household per month)		1,909	2,112	2,277	2,790	2,290	2,290	2,290	2,714	2,918	3,107
Net Service charges - water revenue		24,348	28,752	31,980	29,944	33,540	33,540	33,540	36,807	39,940	42,633
-	1	,00	,	- ,,		- 5,010	- 5,015	- 5,010	- 0,001		,
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1										
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		15,830	16,769	18,121	18,879	19,084	19,084	19,084	21,682	23,703	25,613
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation											
service to indigent households)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service											
to indigent households)		2,954	3,371	3,626	3,919	3,619	3,619	3,619	3,920	4,214	4,486
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		12,876	13,398	14,494	14,960	15,465	15,465	15,465	17,762	19,489	21,127
Service charges - refuse revenue	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		25,734	27,278	29,512	30,775	31,225	31,225	31,225	39,313	45,746	51,074
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week											
to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week											
to indigent households)		4,449	5,040	5,378	6,024	5,500	5,500	5,500	6,746	7,758	8,541
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		21,286	22,238	24,134	24,751	25,725	25,725	25,725	32,567	37,988	42,533
Other Revenue											
Application Fees for Land Usage		71	49	52	52	40	40	40	55	58	61
Administration Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Breakages and Losses Recovered		72	11	10	67	10	10	10	11	12	13
Building Plan Approval		1,025	989	1,875	1,150	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,550	1,643	1,742
Camping Fees		4,291	3,575	3,137	4,211	5,081	5,081	5,081	5,387	5,710	6,052
Cernetery and Burial		323	409	550	523	723	723	723	600	636	674
Cleaning and Removal		80	59	131	258	245	245	245	308	326	346
Clearance Certificates		221	230	473	265	500	500	500	500	530	562
Commission	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Contributed Assets	1	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Development Charges	1	119	39	467	104	52	52	52	110	116	122
Discounts and Early Settlements	1		_	_	1	751	751	751	781	828	878
Entrance Fees	1	123	46	6	6	17	17	17	18	19	20
Fire Services	1	-	1	-	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Incidental Cash Surpluses		14	(5)	2	5	5	5	5	5	5	-
Insurance		70	75	78	82	82	82	82	87	92	98
Insurance Refund		219	10	252	224	224	224	224	238	252	267
Instructor fees		0	-	-	-	-	224	-	-	-	
Merchandising, Jobbing and Contracts		16	9	10	4	4	4	4	4	4	
Municipal Information and Statistics		0	-	0	1	3	3	3	3	3	3
Photocopies and Faxes		49	43	24	20	146	146	146	26	27	28
Private Works		40	40	- 24	- 20	-	-	- 140	- 20	-	- 20
Profit with sale of land held for sale	1	_	_	_		_	-	_	_	_	_
Profit with sale of land neid for sale Sale of Property	1	_	-	-	- 1,209	- 60	- 60	- 60		- 500	
	1	_	-		1,209	- 00	-	- 60	1,300	500	
Sale of Refuse Bags		-		- 125							- 124
Sub-division and Consolidation Fees		219	70	135	141	100	100	100	110	117	124
Skills Development Levy Refund		189	124	195	269	150	150	150	200	212	225
Street Traders		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Cash		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Swimming Pools	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tender Documents	1	7	37	44	27	50	50	50	5	5	5
Valuation Services		22	26	14	21	21	21	21	22	23	24
	1										
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	7,132	5,805	7,455	8,645	9,769	9,769	9,769	11,325	11,123	11,258

EXPENDITURE ITEMS:												
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages		2	85,197	89,366	93,211	102,445	106,407	106,407	106,407	115,658	119,993	127,027
Pension and UIF Contributions			12,920	13,862	14,613	15,848	16,715	16,715	16,715	18,269	19,361	20,519
Medical Aid Contributions			5,090	5,602	6,069	6,537	6,567	6,567	6,567	7,801	8,271	8,769
Overtime Berformance Banua			5,009	5,251	5,156	3,683	5,626	5,626	5,626	4,783	5,069	5,373
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance			4,341	4,882	5,318	5,652	5,854	5,854	5.854	6,952	7,367	7,810
Cellphone Allowance			34	48	47	-	61	61	61	24	26	28
Housing Allowances			1,190	735	878	1,041	736	736	736	889	946	1,006
Other benefits and allowances			5,484	5,758	5,973	6,478	7,249	7,249	7,249	8,049	8,491	8,997
Payments in lieu of leave			1,345	2,299	1,221	1,857	1,857	1,857	1,857	1,968	2,086	2,211
Long service awards			474	560	525	565	581	581	581	636	664	694
Post-retirement benefit obligations		4	1,697	1,559	1,341	1,480	1,690	1,690	1,690	1,860	1,942	2,029
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE	sub-total	5	122,782	129,923	134,353	145,585	153,343	153,343	153,343	166,890	174,216	184,463
Total Employee related costs		1	122,782	129,923	134,353	145,585	153,343	153,343	153,343	166,890	174,216	184,463
		·		120,020	10 1,000	. 10,000	100,010	100,010	100,010	100,000	,2.00	101,100
Depreciation & asset impairment				10.000	00.004		07.004	07.004	07.004		00.005	
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment Lease amortisation			20,388	19,083	22,261	24,464	27,261	27,261	27,261	28,668	32,925	31,991
Capital asset impairment			_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_
Suprai asset inpairment												
Total Depreciation & asset impairment		1	20,388	19,083	22,261	24,464	27,261	27,261	27,261	28,668	32,925	31,991
				-		-				-		
Bulk purchases - electricity			80,291	92,751	100,415	113,800	115,540	115,540	115,540	128,498	138,778	149,880
Electricity bulk purchases		1	80,291	92,751	100,415	113,800	115,540	115,540	115,540	120,490	138,778	149,880
Total bulk purchases			00,291	92,751	100,415	113,000	115,540	115,540	115,540	120,490	130,770	149,000
Transfers and grants												
Cash transfers and grants			5,326	6,093	5,867	6,485	7,009	7,009	7,009	7,797	8,143	8,510
Non-cash transfers and grants				-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants		1	5,326	6,093	5,867	6,485	7,009	7,009	7,009	7,797	8,143	8,510
Contracted services												
Accounting and Auditing			1,986	1,927	2,335	1,273	3,988	3,988	3,988	3,005	3,137	3,276
Administrative and Support Staff			-	-	-	1	-	-	-	400	418	437
Alien Vegetation Control			-	-	-	100	350	350	350	80	84	88
Architectural			29	90	-	55	157	157	157	57	59	61
Audio-visual Services			-	3	-	31	13	13	13	22	23	24
Audit Committee			76	253	75	179	167	167	167	182	191	200
Building			6,513	3,863	4,865	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Burial Services			29	31	50	41	92	92	92	80	84	88
Business and Financial Management Catering Services			84 298	62 156	56 110	103 152	201 225	201 225	201 225	209 193	218 199	228 205
Cleaning Services			290	- 100	-	-	225	225	225	193	199	205
Clearing and Grass Cutting Services			218	- 79	_ 268	396	591	591	591	413	431	450
Collection			142	16	(138)	97	92	92	92	150	157	164
Commissions and Committees			24	21	23	92	53	53	53	94	98	103
Communication			1,022	660	613	1,061	791	791	791	1,106	1,155	1,207
Drivers Licence Cards			311	245	319	319	350	350	350	332	347	363
Ecological			123	158	135	240	112	112	112	425	261	273
Engineering			230	100	144	1,632	3,260	3,260	3,260	1,782	35,657	143
Event Promoters			357	315	6	31	28	28	28	32	33	34
Fire Protection			18	16	54	160	27	27	27	167	174	182
Graphic Designers			11	2	1	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources Hygiene Services			143	147	102 39	124 237	663 32	663 32	663 32	629 47	135 49	141 51
Inspection Fees			4	_	7	16	10	10	10	35	37	39
Internal Audit				107	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interior Décor			_	-	_	10	5	5	5	-	-	_
Issue of Summons			0	-	-	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Laboratory Services			407	373	402	589	589	589	589	595	621	648
Land and Quantity Surveyors			14	363	787	30	11	11	11	-	-	-
Landscaping			24	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	418	437
Legal Advice and Litigation			233	251	506	678	641	641	641	738	770	803
Litter Picking and Street Cleaning			- 345	_ 304	- 131	-	-	-	- 1.004	100 290	104 271	109
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities Maintenance of Equipment			345 3,714	304 3,020	131 3,846	337 3,736	1,094 5,134	1,094 5,134	1,094 5,134	290 4,684	271 4,880	283 5,097
Maintenance of Equipment Management of Informal Settlements			3,714	3,020	3,040	50	5,134	5,134	5,134	4,004	4,000	5,097
Medical Examinations			- 6	- 15	- 12	30	32	32	30	- 30	32	- 34
Monitoring Of Alarm System			_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Occupational Health and Safety			1	84	1	15	15	15	15	15	16	17
Organisational			902	1,051	1,035	2,050	2,068	2,068	2,068	1,836	2,304	2,408
Pest Control and Fumigation			43	24	20	120	80	80	80	122	128	134
Photographer			-	-	18	-	4	4	4	4	4	4
Plants, Flowers and Other Decorations			10	25	93	82	100	100	100	85	88	91
Prepaid Electricity Vendors			309	497	-	361	361	361	361	376	393	411
Printing Services			-	-	142	-	-	-	-	270	282	295
Project Management			11	9	51	2,098	1,900	1,900	1,900	2,000	2,000	- 2
Qualification Verification Refuse Removal			_ 3,911	- 4,264	1 4,697	_ 7,433	- 8,283	- 8,283	_ 8,283	2 12,500	2 10,962	2 11,455
Renoval of Hazardous Waste			3,911 170	4,204	4,09/	7,433	0,203	0,203	8,283	12,500	10,902	11,455
Removal of Structures and Illegal Signs			-	-	_	_	- 120	- 120	120	_	_	_
Research and Advisory			7	352	855	1,503	873	873	873	350	365	382
Researcher			_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Safeguard and Security			45	36	214	215	686	686	686	458	477	497
			490	532	541	1,014	1,122	1,122	1,122	1,087	1,135	1,186
Security Services		1	21	26	163	53	-	-	-	40	42	44
Sports and Recreation								_	-	20		-
Sports and Recreation Town Planner			-	-	-	-	-					
Sports and Recreation Town Planner Traffic Fines Management			217	_ 1,054	1,279	1,787	2,000	2,000	2,000	1,462	1,526	1,595
Sports and Recreation Town Planner Traffic Fines Management Valuer and Assessors			217 293	118	102	251	176	176	176	1,462 1,472	284	296
Sports and Recreation Town Planner Traffic Fines Management			217							1,462		

Other Expenditure	I										1
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing		1,116	917	1,036	1,060	1,284	1,284	1,284	1,170	1,223	1,277
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold		545	529	368	605	795	795	795	662	692	672
Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees		672	669	773	773	733	773	733	840	877	916
Bursaries (Employees)		55	65	73	300	300	300	300	250	261	273
Commission		2.172	2,456	1,977	2,400	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,501	2,611	2.728
Communication		2,172	2,456	2,750	2,400	3,108	2,200	2,200	3,242	3,388	3,542
Contribution Courier and Delivery Services		2,040	2,400	2,750	3,113	3,100	3,100	3,100	3,242	3,300	3,542
Deeds		- 15	- 10	- 12	- 16	- 16	- 16	- 16	- 15	- 16	- 17
Entertainment		127	32	12	26	56	56	56	54	55	56
External Audit Fees		2.859	2,823	3,192	3,344	3,298	3,298	3,298	3,300	3,445	3,600
			2,023	2,290		3,290 1,457		3,296 1,457	3,300 1,498	3,445 1,563	1,631
External Computer Service		1,190	118	2,290	1,206	1,457	1,457		1,490	1,505	1,031
Full Time Union Representative		104			113		113	113			
Hire Charges		515	263	339	595	713	713	713	662	690	721
Insurance Underwriting		1,002	1,440	1,828	3,169	3,169	3,169	3,169	3,296	3,434	3,581
Land Alienation Costs		-	-	-	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Learnerships and Internships		722	759	257	200	200	200	200	208	217	227
Leases		209	201	210	220	340	340	340	286	299	313
Licences		293	271	281	337	347	347	347	358	372	387
Printing, Publications and Books		601	499	347	684	682	682	682	429	447	465
Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription		1,256	1,237	1,365	1,481	1,493	1,493	1,493	1,559	1,625	1,695
Registration Fees		385	171	193	263	354	354	354	160	162	164
Rehabilitation of Landfill Sites		-	-	167	309	309	309	309	2,000	2,088	2,182
Rehabilitation of Landfill Sites (movement in provision)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,000)	(2,088)	(2,182)
Remuneration to Ward Committees		172	217	163	250	200	200	200	210	-	-
Resettlement Cost		35	121	-	41	116	116	116	73	76	79
Municipal Services		1,275	1,634	1,862	8,554	8,809	8,809	8,809	9,322	9,734	10,171
Servitudes and Land Surveys		23	16	40	79	79	79	79	200	209	218
Signage		134	218	193	329	273	273	273	294	344	264
Skills Development Fund Levy		962	871	921	1,160	1,178	1,178	1,178	1,207	1,257	1,314
Travel Agency and Visa's		39	42	-	30	23	23	23	31	32	33
Travel and Subsistence		2,219	1,194	365	812	855	855	855	915	921	949
Uniform and Protective Clothing		558	447	596	1,275	1,361	1,361	1,361	1,155	1,204	1,255
Vehicle Tracking		178	201	167	237	267	267	267	274	284	294
Wet Fuel		-	-	-	4,082	4,123	4,123	4,123	5,042	5,264	5,502
Workmen's Compensation Fund		616	1,025	624	904	904	904	904	942	983	1,027
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	22,686	21,685	22,530	37,971	39,199	39,199	39,199	40,287	41,823	43,515
by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs	-	13,489	13,483	11,675	12,608	13,392	13,392	13,392	14,819	15,709	16,650
Inventory Consumed		4,352	4,618	4,196	4,310	5,008	5,008	5,008	4,486	4,676	4,876
Contracted Services		4,376	3,483	4,130	4,693	7,007	7,007	7,007	6,245	6,510	6,800
Other Expenditure		4,370	3,403	4,007	2,503	2.647	2.647	2.647	2,935	3.055	3,183
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	23,633	22,461	22,260	2,503	2,047	28,055	2,047	2,935	29,950	31,509
rotar repairs and maintenance Experiordure	3	23,033	22,401	22,200	24,110	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,400	29,900	31,009
Inventory Consumed											
Inventory Consumed - Water		3,398	4,067	4,713	6,386	7,386	7,386	7,386	7,000	7,308	7,637
Inventory Consumed - Other		12,593	13,910	13,010	9,425	10,501	10,501	10,501	10,780	11,233	11,694
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		15,991	17,977	17,723	15,811	17,887	17,887	17,887	17,780	18,541	19,331

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	Vote 2 - Finance	Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Vote 4 - Technical Services	Vote 5 - Community Services	Total
R thousand	1	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Revenue By Source							
Property rates		-	94,702	-	-	-	94,702
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	160,568	-	160,568
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	36,807	-	36,807
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	17,762	-	17,762
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	32,567	-	32,567
Rental of facilities and equipment		150	-	-	1,292	232	1,674
Interest earned - external investments		-	7,981	-	-	-	7,981
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	5,000	-	-	-	5,000
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	100	21,186	21,286
Licences and permits		-	-	60	-	17	77
Agency services		-	-	-	-	5,788	5,788
Other revenue		1	757	368	3,903	6,296	11,325
Transfers and subsidies		57,506	1,550	-	5,170	9,683	73,909
Gains		-	-	2,700	-	-	2,700
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contr	ibutio	57,657	109,990	3,128	258,170	43,202	472,147
Expenditure By Type							
Employee related costs		8,708	23,419	21,830	67,666	45,267	166,890
Remuneration of councillors		6,993			-	-	6,993
Debt impairment		-	7,690	_	5,582	17,218	30,490
Depreciation & asset impairment		60	352	982	23,246	4,028	28,668
Finance charges		-	-	4,463	14,853	198	19,514
Bulk purchases - electricity		_	_	-	128,498	-	128,498
Inventory consumed		1,614	227	497	13,562	1,880	17,780
Contracted services		1,191	7,962	2,765	19,391	7,139	38,447
Transfers and Grants		7,797	-		-	-	7,797
Other expenditure		6,230	6,448	4,919	16,865	5,825	40,287
Losses		-	-	2,700	.0,000	-	2,705
Total Expenditure		32,593	46,098	38,156	289,667	81,555	488,069
					(24,400)		
Surplus/(Deficit) I ransters and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		25,064	63,893	(35,028)	(31,498)	(38,353)	(15,923)
(National / Provincial and District)		_	_	120	15,971	7,520	23,611
						.,	,
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises,							
Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)			_		528		528
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		_	_	_	J20	_	520
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		25,064	63,893	(34,908)	(14,999)	(30,833)	8,216

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	ļ,	Current Ye	ar 2021/22			Framework	& Expenditur
Doonpion	i tei	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Consumer debtors									(10-0
Consumer debtors		123,316	141,287	126,094	184,046	141,839	141,839	141,839	155,778	170,934	187,2
Less: Provision for debt impairment Total Consumer debtors	2	(46,038) 77,277	(60,622) 80,664	(56,696) 69,398	(99,606) 84,440	(72,442) 69,397	(72,442) 69,397	(72,442) 69,397	(85,714) 70,064	(100,144) 70,790	(115,7 71,5
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		40,952 10,133	45,930 18,737	60,622 10,160	82,658	56,696	56,696	56,696	72,442	85,714	100,1
Contributions to the provision Bad debts written off		(5,047)	(4,045)	(14,087)	16,948	15,746	15,746	15,746	13,272	14,430	10,
Balance at end of year		46,038	60,622	56,696	99,606	72,442	72,442	72,442	85,714	100,144	115,
			-					,			
Inventory											
Water											
Opening Balance		129	150	160	160	152	152	152	152	147	
System Input Volume		3,419	4,077	4,705	6,386	7,386	7,386	7,386	7,000	7,308	7,
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Purchases		3,419	4,077	4,705	6,386	7,386	7,386	7,386	7,000	7,308	7,
Natural Sources		-	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	
Authorised Consumption	6	(3,398)	(4,067)	(4,713)	(6,386)	(7,386)	(7,386)	(7,386)	(7,000)	(7,308)	(7,
Billed Authorised Consumption	ľ	(3,398)	(4,067)	(4,713)	(6,386)	(7,386)	(7,386)	(7,386)	(7,000)		
Billed Metered Consumption		(3,398)	(4,067)	(4,713)	(6,386)	(7,386)	(7,386)	(7,386)	(7,000)	(7,308)	(7
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Water		(3,398)	(4,067)	(4,713)	(6,386)	(7,386)	(7,386)	(7,386)	(7,000)	(7,308)	(7
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	
Revenue Water		_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-		_	_					-	_	_	
Unbilled Metered Consumption				-	-	-	-				
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5)	(5)	
Apparent losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Real losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5)	(5)	
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	
Data Transfer and Management Errors		_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	
-		-	-	_	-	-	-	_			
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5)		
Non-revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5)		
Closing Balance Water		150	160	152	160	152	152	152	147	142	
Consumables											
Standard Rated											
Opening Balance		2,490	1,879	1,944	1,944	932	932	932	932	932	
Acquisitions		7,529	10,082	7,954	9,062	10,273	10,273	10,273	10,443	10,884	11
Issues	7	(8,140)	(10,017)	(8,966)	(9,062)	(10,273)	(10,273)	(10,273)	(10,443)	(10,884)	(11
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Write-offs	9	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		1,879	1,944	932	1,944	932	932	932	932	932	
Zero Rated		1,010	1,011		1,011	502	502	502	502	502	
		402	240	20	20						
Opening Balance		483	218	20	20	-	-	-	-	-	
Acquisitions		4,188	3,695	4,024	363	228	228	228	337	349	
Issues	7	(4,453)	(3,893)	(4,045)	(363)	(228)	(228)	(228)	(337)	(349)	
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		218	20	-	20	-	-	-	-	-	
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		2,247	2,124	1,085	2,124	1,085	1,085	1,085	1,080	1,075	
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
Property, plant and equipment (PPE) PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		554,468	601,366	664,618	704,032	720,006	720,006	720,006	801,551	850,672	90
Leases recognised as PPE	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 120,000	-	-	50.
Less: Accumulated depreciation		181,239	196,828	209,964	249,091	236,932	236,932	236,932	265,230	297,781	329
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	373,229	404,538	454,654	454,941	483,074	483,074	483,074	536,321	552,891	57

LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		5.145	6.072	7.879	8,409	7.415	7,415	7.415	10.082	11.196	12.253
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		5,145	6,072	7.879	8,409	7,415	7,415	7,415	10.082	11,196	12,253
· ·		6,1.10	0,012	.,	0,100	.,	.,	.,		,	12,200
Trade and other payables	-	15.000	00.074	00.101	00.550	00 705	00 705	00 705	00 705	00 705	00 705
Trade Payables	5	15,829	29,671	32,464	30,556	33,765	33,765	33,765	33,765	33,765	33,765
Other creditors		11	13	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent conditional transfers		1,121	5,033	8,753	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT		-	557	1,049	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Trade and other payables	2	16,961	35,275	42,269	30,556	33,765	33,765	33,765	33,765	33,765	33,765
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	53,048	53,521	60,841	67,396	69,160	69,160	69,160	96,411	100,811	103,352
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		53,048	53,521	60,841	67,396	69,160	69,160	69,160	96,411	100,811	103,352
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		32,732	27,979	32,627	35,549	37.677	37.677	37,677	41.846	46,261	50.938
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		59,642	70,432	91,179	76,022	97,991	97,991	97,991	105,312	113,180	121,636
Long-Service Awards		5,241	5,419	6,090	6,191	6,658	6,658	6,658	7,433	8,265	9,158
Total Provisions - non-current		97,615	103,830	129,896	117,762	142,326	142,326	142,326	154,591	167,706	181,732
		. ,	,	.,			,		. ,	.,	
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		310,832	333,314	370,424	365,925	408,615	408,615	408,615	408,766	416,982	424,123
GRAP adjustments		-	4,923	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		310,832	338,237	370,424	365,925	408,615	408,615	408,615	408,766	416,982	424,123
Surplus/(Deficit)		28,395	32,188	38,191	10,432	151	151	151	8,216	7,140	16,256
Transfers to/from Reserves		(5,914)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		(0)	0	0	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	333,314	370,424	408,615	376,357	408,766	408,766	408,766	416,982	424,123	440,378
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		261	261	261	261	261	261	261	261	261	261
Capital replacement		30,849	30,849	30,849	35,220	30,849	30,849	30,849	30,849	30,849	30,849
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves	2	31,109	31,109	31,109	35,480	31,109	31,109	31,109	31,109	31,109	31,109
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	364,423	401,533	439,724	411,837	439,875	439,875	439,875	448,091	455,232	471,488

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Name Number Audited Au	Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cı	urrent Year 2021/	22	2022/23 Mediu	im Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
11:10:10:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:00:0	R thousand				Audited			Original Budget			•		-
Instruction of the interversion of the inte	1.1: To budget strategically	sustainability and further	S101		2,712	2,804	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
allable. counts and subtractions and subtractions of the subtractions down and the subtractions down and subtractions down and the subtractions down and the sub	revenue and ensure value for	sustainability and further	S1O2		4,466	3,621	3,160	4,298	5,370	5,370	5,420	5,745	6,089
date by manual problem intervention of the interventin of the interventin of the intervention of the in	effective, economic and	sustainability and further	S1O3		121,017	138,744	137,228	152,297	155,128	155,128	170,550	181,121	193,477
attachants or spin frame attainably and further ins To communicate effective with the public submit the public submi	delivery	sustainability and further	S1O4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
with the public watarability and further indicationable service devices SCO	ethical and corruption free	sustainability and further	S1O5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Late index but is a dommunity Late is a set of the set of dom particle is when the set of dom partise is when the set of dom particle is when th	with the public	sustainability and further	S1O6		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
animoment for ease of doing business environment for easoning gowth is the exception of plos and small environment for economic gowth is the town of the munipality businesse S37.2 Facilitate an enabling environment for economic gowth is divide poverty S33.2 Statilitate an enabling environment for economic gowth is divide poverty S33.3 Statilitate an enabling environment for economic gowth is divide poverty S33.2 Statilitate an enabling environment for economic gowth is divide poverty S33.2 Statilitate an enabling environment for economic gowth is divide poverty S33.3 Statilitate an enabling environment for economic gowth is divide poverty S33.2 Statilitate an enabling environment for economic gowth is divide poverty S33.2 Statilitate an enabling environment for economic gowth is divide poverty S33.2 Statilitate an enabling environment for economic gowth is divide poverty S33.2 Statilitate an enabling environment for economic gowth is divide poverty S33.2 Statilitate an enabling environment for economic gowth is divide poverty S33.2 Statilitate an enabling environment for economic gowth is divide poverty S33.2 Statilitate an enabling environment for economic gowth is divide poverty S33.2 Statilitate an enabling environment for economic gowth is divide poverty S33.2 Statilitate an enabling environment for economic gowth educated and integrated community S33.2 Statilitate an enabling environment for economic gowth educated and integrated community S33.2 Statilitate an enabling environment for economic gowth educated and integrated wing environment environment for economic and integrated community S33.2 Statilitate an environment educated an integrated wing environment environment for economic gowth educa	sustainable bulk and community infrastructure in support of the	SG2: Sustainable service delivery	S2O1		196,619	210,497	233,077	244,658	250,651	250,651	268,664	292,355	313,790
for the crack of jobs and small businesses environment for conconic growth balevale poverty ST is improve scale and explore a statistic environment for enzonnic growth balevale poverty ST is improve scale and explore a statistic environment for enzonnic growth balevale poverty ST is improve scale and explore a statistic environment for enzonnic growth balevale poverty ST is improve scale and explore environment for enzonnic growth balevale poverty ST is improve scale and explore environment for enzonnic growth balevale poverty ST is improve scale and explore environment for enzonnic growth balevale poverty ST is improve scale and explore environment for improved educated and integrated community ST is improve scale and explore environment for improved educated and integrated community ST is improve scale and explore environment for improved educated and integrated community ST is improve scale and explore environment for improved educated and integrated community ST is improve scale and explore environment for improved educated and integrated community ST is improved explore environment for improved educated and integrated community ST is is improved explore ST is improved explore	environment for ease of doing	environment for economic growth	S3O1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
the tows of the municipality to alleviate poverty environment for economic growth to alleviate poverty S304 S3	for the creation of jobs and small	environment for economic growth	S3O2		420	445	207	-	349	349	-	-	-
environment for economic growth to alleviate poverty S401 440 424 223 624 582 582 381 404 424 4.1: To promote healthy life styles SG4: Promote a safe, healthy, community S402 12,256 22,038 25,693 28,357 27,789 27,789 27,655 28,043 28,45 4.2: To promote a safe environment for all who live in and educated and integrated community S402 12,256 22,038 25,693 28,357 27,789 27,789 27,655 28,043 28,45 4.3: To create involve epartnerships with sector departnerships with sector departnerships with sector departnerships with sector departnerships with sector integrated living environment S402 4 4 4 4 4 5.1: To develop, manage and mitegrated living environment S61. 30.01 S61 8,664 6,208 9,120 4,982 5,342 5,342 13,296 39,036 3,16 5.1: To develop, manage and mitegrated living environment S62. 363. A sustainable, inclusive and integrated living environment S62. 1,990 4,242 1,701 250 197 197 345 239 25 Allocations to other priorities value environment S63. A sustainable, inclusive and integrated living environment S64. 6,208 9,120 4,982 5,342 5,342 13,296 39,036 3,16 5.2: To conserve and managelia the impacts of climate change on municipal functions S65. A sustainable		environment for economic growth	S3O3		1,593	1,548	6,520	2,238	2,186	2,186	1,858	199	202
through the provision of sport and opportunities educated and integrated community S42 Image: Community of sport and opportunities educated and integrated community S402 Image: Community of sport and opportunities S42: Co promote a safe, healthy, educated and integrated community S402 Image: Community of sport and opportunities S402 Image: Community of sport and opportunities S402 Image: Community of sport and opportunities S403 S402 Image: Community of sport and opportunities S403 S402 Image: Community of sport and opportunities S403 S403 Image: Community of sport and opportunities S403 S403 Image: Community of sport and opportunities S403 S		environment for economic growth	S3O4		-	-	-	21	21	21	22	23	24
environment for all who live in and visit Bergrivier 43. To create innovative partnerships with sector departnersh for improved departnersh for improved development 5.1: To develop, manage and regulate the built environment antural environment and mitigate integrated living environment the impacts of climate change on municipal functions Allocations to other priorities Allocations to other priorities environment to the impact of climate change on municipal functions Allocations to other priorities environment and mitigate integrated living environment the impact of climate change on municipal functions Allocations to other priorities environment and mitigate integrated living environment the impact of climate change on municipal functions environment and mitigate integrated living environment the impact of climate change on municipal functions environment and mitigate integrated living environment the impact of climate change on municipal functions environment and mitigate integrated living environment the impact of climate change on municipal functions environment and mitigate integrated living environment the impact of climate change on municipal functions environment and mitigate integrated living environment the impact of climate change on municipal functions environment and mitigate integrated living environment the impact of climate change on municipal functions environment enviro	through the provision of sport and	educated and integrated	S4O1		480	424	223	624	582	582	381	404	428
partnerships with sector departnersh for improved education outcomes and oportunities for youth development educated and integrated integrated living environment SOS1 A sustainable, inclusive and soS2 SOS1 A social A soci	environment for all who live in and	educated and integrated	S4O2		12,256	22,038	25,693	28,357	27,789	27,789	27,655	28,043	28,454
regulate the built environment integrated living environment 5.2: To conserve and manage the SGS: A sustainable, inclusive and SSO2 μ and μ	partnerships with sector departments for improved education outcomes and opportunities for youth	educated and integrated	S4O3		6,792	6,986	8,561	7,986	9,567	9,567	8,094	7,607	7,948
natural environment and mitigate the impacts of climate change on municipal functions integrated living environment and mitigate the impact sof climate change on municipal functions integrated living environment and mitigate the impact soft climate change on municipal functions integrated living environment and mitigate the impact soft climate change on municipal functions integrated living environment and mitigate the impact soft climate change on municipal functions integrated living environment and mitigate the impact soft climate change on municipal functions integrated living environment and mitigate the impact soft climate change on municipal functions integrated living environment and mitigate the impact soft climate change on municipal functions integrated living environment and mitigate the impact soft climate change on municipal functions integrated living environment and mitigate change on municipal functions integrated living environment and mitigate change on municipal functions integrated living environment and mitigate change on municipal functions integrated living environment and mitigate change on municipal functions Allocations to other priorities 2			S5O1		8,664	6,208	9,120	4,982	5,342	5,342	13,296	39,036	3,197
	natural environment and mitigate the impacts of climate change on		S5O2		1,990	4,242	1,701	250	197	197	345	239	253
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) 1 357,011 397,558 425,490 445,711 457,182 457,182 496,285 554,772 553,80				2 1	357,011	397,558	425,490	445,711	457,182	457,182	496,285	554,772	553,862

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cu	urrent Year 2021/	22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand			Rei	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
1.1: To budget strategically	SG1: Strengthen financial sustainability and further enhancing good governance	S101		10,487	10,853	10,987	11,681	11,834	11,834	13,030	13,746	14,411
1.2: Grow and diversify our revenue and ensure value for money-services	SG1: Strengthen financial sustainability and further enhancing good governance	S1O2		6,664	6,263	7,321	8,591	9,329	9,329	9,299	9,846	10,410
1.3: To create an efficient, effective, economic and accountable administration	SG1: Strengthen financial sustainability and further enhancing good governance	S1O3		59,548	68,932	71,355	77,719	85,378	85,378	90,017	92,797	95,490
1.4: Client focussed service delivery	SG1: Strengthen financial sustainability and further enhancing good governance	S1O4		-	-	3	3	5	5	4	4	4
1.5: To provide a transparent, ethical and corruption free municipality	SG1: Strengthen financial sustainability and further enhancing good governance	S1O5		1,187	1,376	1,314	1,414	1,481	1,481	1,500	1,583	1,672
1.6: To communicate effectively with the public	SG1: Strengthen financial sustainability and further enhancing good governance	S1O6		138	55	43	75	44	44	61	64	67
2.1: To develop and provide sustainable bulk and community infrastructure in support of the spacial development framework	SG2: Sustainable service delivery	S2O1		154,500	175,756	183,980	214,710	220,617	220,617	240,628	253,820	267,708
3.1: To improve the regulatory environment for ease of doing business	SG3: Facilitate an enabling environment for economic growth to alleviate poverty	S3O1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2: To facilitate an environment for the creation of jobs and small businesses	SG3: Facilitate an enabling environment for economic growth to alleviate poverty	S3O2		4,115	3,550	3,499	3,802	4,263	4,263	4,007	3,975	4,197
3.3: To improve local mobility in the towns of the municipality	SG3: Facilitate an enabling environment for economic growth to alleviate poverty	S3O3		26,014	27,073	28,001	29,545	29,944	29,944	33,734	36,718	39,073
3.4: To alleviate poverty	SG3: Facilitate an enabling environment for economic growth to alleviate poverty	S3O4		1,384	1,631	1,497	1,670	1,909	1,909	1,912	2,035	2,154
4.1: To promote healthy life styles through the provision of sport and other facilities and opportunities	SG4: Promote a safe, healthy, educated and integrated community	S4O1		13,376	13,873	14,377	16,417	18,412	18,412	19,320	20,748	21,967
4.2: To promote a safe environment for all who live in and visit Bergrivier	SG4: Promote a safe, healthy, educated and integrated community	S4O2		25,454	32,182	39,596	46,615	47,144	47,144	48,065	49,403	51,411
4.3: To create innovative partnerships with sector departments for improved education outcomes and	SG4: Promote a safe, healthy, educated and integrated community	S4O3		6,704	6,557	6,530	8,436	9,510	9,510	8,616	9,160	9,721
5.1: To develop, manage and regulate the built environment	SG5: A sustainable, inclusive and integrated living environment	S5O1		15,021	13,146	14,309	9,269	11,970	11,970	12,078	47,405	12,644
5.2: To conserve and manage the natural environment and mitigate the impacts of climate change on municipal functions	SG5: A sustainable, inclusive and integrated living environment	S5O2		4,023	4,123	4,486	5,332	5,191	5,191	5,797	6,327	6,677
Allocations to other priorities Total Expenditure			1	328,616	365,370	387,299	435,278	457,031	457,031	488,069	547,631	537,606

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Ci	urrent Year 2021/	22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand			Rei	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
1.1: To budget strategically	SG1: Strengthen financial sustainability and further enhancing good governance	G101		1,954	1,148	3,770	7,522	7,209	7,209	2,070	668	629
1.2: Grow and diversify our revenue and ensure value for money-services	SG1: Strengthen financial sustainability and further enhancing good governance	G102		-	-	2,647	1,700	1,750	1,750	1,000	250	300
1.3: To create an efficient, effective, economic and accountable administration	SG1: Strengthen financial sustainability and further enhancing good governance	G1O3		1,088	916	841	1,640	1,837	1,837	2,060	1,210	2,060
1.4: Client focussed service delivery	SG1: Strengthen financial sustainability and further enhancing good governance	G104		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5: To provide a transparent, ethical and corruption free municipality	SG1: Strengthen financial sustainability and further enhancing good governance	G105		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6: To communicate effectively with the public	SG1: Strengthen financial sustainability and further enhancing good governance	G106		-	-	660	350	-	-	180	-	-
2.1: To develop and provide sustainable bulk and community infrastructure in support of the spacial development framework	SG2: Sustainable service delivery	G2O1		28,158	27,924	30,020	36,660	36,060	36,060	64,140	37,561	38,909
3.1: To improve the regulatory environment for ease of doing business	SG3: Facilitate an enabling environment for economic growth to alleviate poverty	G3O1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2: To facilitate an environment for the creation of jobs and small businesses	SG3: Facilitate an enabling environment for economic growth to alleviate poverty	G3O2		1,025	4,041	1,418	1,300	1,248	1,248	620	700	700
3.3: To improve local mobility in the towns of the municipality	SG3: Facilitate an enabling environment for economic growth to alleviate poverty	G3O3		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4: To alleviate poverty	SG3: Facilitate an enabling environment for economic growth to alleviate poverty	G3O4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1: To promote healthy life styles through the provision of sport and other facilities and opportunities		G401		6,635	2,771	5,378	5,485	5,538	5,538	10,015	6,695	8,856
4.2: To promote a safe environment for all who live in and visit Bergrivier	SG4: Promote a safe, healthy, educated and integrated community	G4O2		1,029	2,201	1,462	1,055	1,047	1,047	1,060	1,117	545
4.3: To create innovative partnerships with sector departments for improved	SG4: Promote a safe, healthy, educated and integrated community	G4O3		60	797	2,120	35	443	443	20	-	-
education outcomes and 5.1: To develop, manage and regulate the built environment	SG5: A sustainable, inclusive and integrated living environment	G5O1		1,660	1,016	1,555	440	682	682	1,990	920	966
5.2: To conserve and manage the natural environment and mitigate the impacts of climate change on municipal functions	SG5: A sustainable, inclusive and integrated living environment	G5O2		-	70	81	-	-	-	-	-	-
			_									
Allocations to other priorities			3		40.005	40.000	F0.10-			00.17-		
Total Capital Expenditure			1	41,608	40,882	49,953	56,187	55,814	55,814	83,155	49,121	52,964

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cu	irrent Year 2021/	22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Unit of measurement	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager										
Function 1 - Municipal Managers Office										
Sub-function 1 -Municipal Managers Office										
Quarterly leadership development initiatives		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Sub-function 2 - Strategic Services										
Client Services Survey		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Sub-function 3 - Internal Audit										
Approved Risk Based Audit Plan		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Vote 2 -Finance										
Function 1 -Director Finance Sub-function 1 - Revenue										
Improve debtor management and revenue		98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Sub-function 2 - Expenditure										
December 2015		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Sub-function 3 - Budget and Treasury										
month		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Vote 3 -Corporate Services										
Function 1 - Director Corporate Services										
Sub-function 1 - Administration										
software standardisation by 30 March 2015										
Sub-function 2 - Human Resources										
management in approved format		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Sub-function 3 -Planning and Development Compile Zoning Scheme By-law										
Vote 4 -Technical Services										
Function 2 - Director Technical Services										
Sub-function 1 -Water										
Restrict annual water losses to 10%		10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%
Sub-function 2 - Electricity										
Restrict annual electricity losses to 10%		10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%
Sub-function 3 - Roads										
grant by 31 March 2016		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Sub-function 4 - Waste management to approved dumping sites through the recycling		15.00/	15.00/	15.00/	15.00/	15.00/	15.00/	15.00/	15.00/	15.09/
Sub-function 5 - Project management		15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%
Expenditure on MIG Funding		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Vote 5 -Community Services		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Function 2 - Director Community Services										
Sub-function 1 - Traffic Services										
Collect 95% of budgeted income by 30 June 2019		95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Sub-function 2 - Fire Fighting		00.070	00.070	00.070	00.070	00.070	00.070	00.070	00.070	00.070
Fire Safety compliance inspections		24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24
Sub-function 3 - Housing										
updating applications received within 14 calendar		12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Sub-function 4 - Libraries terms of the approved business plan [(Actual amount		95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Sub-function 5 - Community Facilities										
Spend 95% of the Capital budget by 30 June 2019		95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		Current Ye	ar 2021/22			Medium Term R enditure Frame	
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	6.3%	5.7%	5.6%	6.1%	5.7%	5.7%	5.7%	6.1%	5.9%	6.4%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	7.5%	6.7%	6.7%	7.5%	7.1%	7.1%	7.1%	7.4%	7.6%	7.6%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	34.8%	31.7%	50.4%	45.8%	47.2%	47.2%	47.2%	67.8%	54.0%	46.2%
<u>Safety of Capital</u> Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	170.5%	172.0%	195.6%	190.0%	222.3%	222.3%	222.3%	309.9%	324.1%	332.2%
Liquidity Current Ratio Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	4.2 4.2	3.3 3.3	3.2 3.2	3.1 3.1	3.3 3.3	3.3 3.3	3.3 3.3	3.1 3.1	3.1 3.1	3.2 3.2
Liquidity Ratio <u>Revenue Management</u>	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	1.9	1.7	2.0	1.4	2.0	2.0	2.0	1.8	1.9	2.0
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		92.8%	94.5%	98.5%	94.5%	95.6%	95.6%	95.6%	96.7%	96.6%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		92.7%	94.5%	98.5%	94.5%	95.6%	95.6%	95.6%	96.7%	96.6%	96.6%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	26.0%	23.9%	21.2%	22.3%	19.3%	19.3%	19.3%	17.9%	15.9%	16.1%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within`MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		22.2%	29.1%	22.9%	35.5%	26.7%	26.7%	26.7%	27.3%	25.1%	22.7%
Other Indicators											
	Total Volume Losses (kW) Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	9,727	6,805	10,169	11,682	11,682	11,682	11,682	12,850	12,850	12,850
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
	Total Volume Losses (kl)	11.8%	8.3%	12.3%	10.9%	10.9%	10.9%	10.9%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	161	271	349	375	375	375	375	380	380	380
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	9.4% 36.6%	13.2% 34.4%	15.9% 33.9%	13.0% 34.5%	13.0% 35.3%	13.0% 35.3%	<mark>13.0%</mark> 35.3%	12.0% 35.3%	12.0% 32.5%	12.0% 34.5%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	38.4%	36.2%	35.6%	36.2%	36.8%	36.8%		36.8%	33.8%	35.9%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	7.0%	6.0%	5.6%	5.7%	6.5%	6.5%		6.0%	5.6%	5.9%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	10.7%	9.2%	9.5%	10.1%	10.4%	10.4%	10.4%	10.2%	10.1%	10.2%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	21.3	26.7	18.7	20.1	20.1	20.1	17.6	17.9	17.8	18.9
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	37.4%	35.0%	28.8%	30.8%	25.6%	25.6%	25.6%	23.3%	21.9%	20.6%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	3.1	3.8	5.2	2.8	3.9	3.9	3.9	3.6	3.5	3.9

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator		Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Mediun	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
	Ref.		2001 0611303	2007 Guivey	2011 Genaus	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics Population Females aged 5 - 14 Males aged 5 - 14 Females aged 15 - 34 Males aged 15 - 34 Unemployment						67 5 5 11 11 2	67 5 5 11 11 2	67 5 5 11 11 2		74 5 5 11 11 2	74 5 5 11 11 2	74 5 5 11 11 2
Monthly household income (no. of households) No income R1 - R1 600 R1 601 - R3 200 R3 201 - R6 400 R6 401 - R12 800 R12 801 - R25 600 R25 601 - R51 200 R52 201 - R102 400 R102 401 - R204 800 R204 801 - R204 800 R409 601 - R819 200 > R819 200	1, 12					1,793 286 2,613 4,272 4,158 2,670 1,736 858 305	1,793 286 2,613 4,272 4,158 2,670 1,736 858 305	1,793 286 2,613 4,272 4,158 2,670 1,736 858 305	286 362 2,613 4,272 4,158 2,670 1,736 858	1,793 286 2,613 4,272 4,158 2,670 1,736 858 305	1,793 286 2,613 4,272 4,158 2,670 1,736 858 3,05	1,793 286 2,613 4,272 4,158 2,670 1,736 858 305
Poverty profiles (no. of households) < R2 060 per household per month Insert description Household/demographics (000) Number of people in municipal area	13 2					1716.48	1716.48	1716.48	1992.00	1992.00	1992.00	1992.00
Number of poor people in municipal area Number of households in municipal area Number of poor households in municipal area Definition of poor household (R per month)						6 19 2	6 19 2	6 19 2	6 19 2	6 18 2	6 18 2	6 18 2
Housing statistics Formal Informal Total number of households Dwellings provided by municipality Dwellings provided by province/s Dwellings provided by private sector	3		-	-		10,737 29 10,766	10,737 29 10,766	10,737 29 10,766		10,737 29 10,766	10,737 29 10,766	10,737 29 10,766
Total new housing dwellings Economic Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6		-	-		-	-		- 4.1%	-		-
Interest rate - borrowing Interest rate - borrowing Remuneration increases Consumption growth (electricity) Consumption growth (water)						5.3% 10.3% 7.5% 7.4% 0.0% 0.0%			7.0% 2.3% 1.5%	4.9%		
Collection rates Property tax/service charges Rental of facilities & equipment Interest - external investments Interest - debtors Revenue from agency services	7					96.5% 100.0% 100.0%		96.0% 100.0% 100.0% 96.0% 100.0%	93.5% 100.0% 100.0% 96.0% 100.0%			

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

8 10 9 10 5	Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank)	Outcome 9,168 - - 9,168 - - - - - - -	Outcome 9,269 - - - 9,269 - - -	Outcome 9,423 - - - - 9,423 -	Original Budget 9,515 - - - - 9,515	Adjusted Budget 9,515 - - - - 9,515	Full Year Forecast 9,515 – –	2022/23 9,611 – –	Budget Year +1 2023/24 9,707 -	Budget Year +2 2024/25 9,805 -
8 10 9 10 5 10 5	Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	- - - 9,168 - - - -	- - - 9,269 -				-	-	9,707 	9,805 -
8 10 9 10 T S	Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least menservice level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	- - - 9,168 - - - -	- - - 9,269 -				-	-	9,707 - -	9,805 -
10 9 10 5	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	- - - 9,168 - - - -	- - - 9,269 -				-	-	9,707	9,805 -
10 9 10 5	Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply <i>(< min.service Level sub-total</i> Total number of households Saniation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	9,168 	- - 9,269 -	-	-	-	-	-		-
10 9 10 5	Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	9,168 	- 9,269 -	-	-	-				
9 10 T S	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	9,168 - - -	9,269 -		- 9,515		-			-
10 T S T	Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households <u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u> Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	9,423	9,515	0 5 4 5		-	-	-
10 T S T	Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households <u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u> Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-		-		9,515	9,515	9,611	9,707	9,805
T S	No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>з</u> т	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households <u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u> Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>з</u> т	Total number of households <u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u> Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>з</u> т	Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
T	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	9,168	9,269	9,423	9,515	9,515	9,515	9,611	9,707	9,805
	Flush toilet (with sentic tank)	7,458	7,542	7,657	7,753	7,753	7,753	7,908	8,066	8,193
		2,100	2,100	2,100	2,100	2,100	2,100	2,100	2,100	2,100
	Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	9,558	9,642	9,757	9,853	9,853	9,853	10,008	10,166	10,293
	Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
E	Total number of households	9,558	9,642	9,757	9,853	9,853	9,853	10,008	10,166	10,293
	Energy:									
	Electricity (at least min.service level)	10,214	10,409	10,529	10,665	10,665	10,665	10,765	10,885	10,998
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	10,214	10,409	10,529	10,665	10,665	10,665	10,765	10,885	10,998
	Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
т	Total number of households	10,214	10,409	10,529	10,665	10,665	10,665	10,765	10,885	10,998
R	Refuse:									
	Removed at least once a week	9,615	9,720	9,843	10,163	10,163	10,163	10,366	10,573	10,736
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	9,615	9,720	9,843	10,163	10,163	10,163	10,366	10,573	10,736
	Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
т	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	9,615	9,720	9,843	10,163	10,163	10,163	10,366	10,573	10,736

Municipal in-house services		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cı	rrent Year 2021/	22	2022/23 Mediu	Im Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
	Ref.	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
	Household service targets (000)									
	Water:									
	Piped water inside dwelling	9,168	9,269	9,423	9,515	9,515	9,515	9,611	9,707	9,805
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8 Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10 Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	9,168	9,269	9,423	9,515	9,515	9,515	9,611	9,707	9,805
	9 Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10 Other water supply (< min.service level)									
	No water supply									
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total number of households	9,168	9,269	9,423	9,515	9,515	9,515	9,611	9,707	9,805
	Sanitation/sewerage:									
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	7,458	7,542	7,657	7,753	7,753	7,753	7,908		
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)	2,100	2,100	2,100	2,100	2,100	2,100	2,100	2,100	2,100
	Chemical toilet									
	Pit toilet (ventilated)									
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	9,558	9,642	9,757	9,853	9,853	9,853	10,008	10,166	10,293
	Bucket toilet									
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
	No toilet provisions									
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total number of households	9,558	9,642	9,757	9,853	9,853	9,853	10,008	10,166	10,293
	Energy:			10.000	10.000			10 - 00 -		
	Electricity (at least min.service level)	10,214	10,409	10,529	10,665	10,665	10,665	10,765	10,885	10,998
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	10.214	10.409	10.529	40.005	10.665	10.665	10 705	10.885	40.000
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	10,214	10,409	10,529	10,665	10,665	10,665	10,765	10,885	10,998
	Electricity (< min.service level)									
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
	Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
		-	- 10.409	- 10.529	-	- 10.665	- 10.665	-	-	- 10,998
	Total number of households Refuse:	10,214	10,409	10,529	10,665	10,665	10,665	10,765	10,885	10,998
	Removed at least once a week	9,615	9,720	9.843	10,163	10.163	10,163	10,366	10,573	10,736
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	9,015	9,720	9,643	10,163	10,163	10,163			
	Removed less frequently than once a week	9,015	9,720	9,043	10,103	10,103	10,103	10,300	10,573	10,730
	Using communal refuse dump									
	Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal									
	No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	-	- 9.720	9.843	- 10.163	- 10.163	- 10.163	-	- 40 572	- 10,736
	i otal number of nousenoids	9,615	9,720	9,843	10,163	10,163	10,163	10,366	10,573	10,736

		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cu	irrent Year 2021/2	22	2022/23 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS				-	-				
	Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household									
	per month Rands)	373,211	738,835	1,235,459	1,500,000	1,300,000	1,300,000	1,712,000	1,798,000	1,834,000
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	521	1,438	1,880	2,068	2,068	2,068	2,068	2,068	2,068
	Informal settlements (Rands)									
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
	Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ref.										
		1 000 500	0 110 050	0.077.000	2 700 000	2 200 000	2 200 000	0.714.000	0.010.000	2 407 000
										3,107,000 2,255
		1,900	1,000	2,050	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,200
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS									
	Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent									
	households)	2,954,401	3,370,660	3,626,114	3,919,000	3,619,000	3,619,000	3,920,000	4,214,000	4,486,000
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	1,758	1,635	1,805	1,986	1,986	1,986	1,986	1,986	1,986
	Informal settlements (Rands)									
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
	Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
	Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
	Other (Rands)									
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ref.										
		4 440 554	5 0 40 050	5 077 000	0.004.000	5 500 000	5 500 000	0.740.000	7 750 000	0.544.000
										8,541,000
	5 H	1,992	1,002	2,052	2,201	2,201	2,207	2,207	2,207	2,257
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
	Ref.	Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Formal settlements : (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Formal settlements : (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements Ref. Location of households for each type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements Ref. Location of households for each type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number	Image:	Incention of households for each type of FBS Outcome Outcome Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands) 373,211 738,835 Number of HH receiving this type of FBS 1,438 Informal settlements (Rands) 521 1,438 Number of HH receiving this type of FBS 1 1,438 Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) 1 1 Number of HH receiving this type of FBS 1 1 Other (Rands) 1 1 1 Number of HH receiving this type of FBS 1 1 1 Cotal cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements - - - Formal settlements - (so fBS) 1 1,908,529 2,112,350 Number of HH receiving this type of FBS 1 1,808 1,860 Informal settlements (Rands) 1,908,529 2,112,350 1,860 Number of HH receiving this type of FBS 1,908,529 2,112,350 Number of HH receiving this type of FBS 1,908 1,860 Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) 1,908,529 2,112,350 </td <td>Ref. Location of households for each type of FBS Outcome Outcome Ref. Location of households for each type of FBS 373,211 738,835 1,235,459 Number of HH reaching this type of FBS 521 1,438 1,880 Informal settlements (Rands) 373,211 738,835 1,235,459 Number of HH reaching this type of FBS 521 1,438 1,880 Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH reaching this type of FBS 1 1 Number of HH reaching this type of FBS 1 1 1 1 Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements - - - - Ref. Location of huuseholds for each type of FBS 1,988 1,860 2,050 Informal settlements (Rands) 1,988,529 2,112,350 2,277,20 Number of HH reaching this type of FBS 1,988 1,860 2,050 Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) 1,988 1,860 2,050 Number of HH reaching this type of FBS 1,588 1,660 2,050 Inf</td> <td>Instrument Image: Control of Duckening for each type of FBS Outcome Outc</td> <td>Intermation Image: Control of Control</td> <td>Image: set of the set of two of PES Image: set of the set of two of PES Image: set of the set of two of PES Image: set of the set of two of PES Image: set of the set of two of PES Image: set of the set of two of PES Image: set of the set of two of PES Image: set of the set of two of PES Image: set of the set of two of PES Image: set of the set of two of PES Image: set of the set of two of PES Image: set of the set of two of PES Image: set of the set of two of PES Image: set of two of two of PES</td> <td>Description 201/201 201/201 201/201 Culture Adjusted Full Section Ref Location of Inductional function of the perind perind bouched of period peri</td> <td>Image: sector of the sector of the</td>	Ref. Location of households for each type of FBS Outcome Outcome Ref. Location of households for each type of FBS 373,211 738,835 1,235,459 Number of HH reaching this type of FBS 521 1,438 1,880 Informal settlements (Rands) 373,211 738,835 1,235,459 Number of HH reaching this type of FBS 521 1,438 1,880 Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH reaching this type of FBS 1 1 Number of HH reaching this type of FBS 1 1 1 1 Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements - - - - Ref. Location of huuseholds for each type of FBS 1,988 1,860 2,050 Informal settlements (Rands) 1,988,529 2,112,350 2,277,20 Number of HH reaching this type of FBS 1,988 1,860 2,050 Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) 1,988 1,860 2,050 Number of HH reaching this type of FBS 1,588 1,660 2,050 Inf	Instrument Image: Control of Duckening for each type of FBS Outcome Outc	Intermation Image: Control of Control	Image: set of the set of two of PES Image: set of the set of two of PES Image: set of the set of two of PES Image: set of the set of two of PES Image: set of the set of two of PES Image: set of the set of two of PES Image: set of the set of two of PES Image: set of the set of two of PES Image: set of the set of two of PES Image: set of the set of two of PES Image: set of the set of two of PES Image: set of the set of two of PES Image: set of the set of two of PES Image: set of two of two of PES	Description 201/201 201/201 201/201 Culture Adjusted Full Section Ref Location of Inductional function of the perind perind bouched of period peri	Image: sector of the

WC013 Bergrivier Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2018/19	2019/20 2020/21 Current Year 2021/22						2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
Funding measures													
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	71,438	101,812	141,646	86,036	126,447	126,447	126,447	123,537	134,316	148,461	
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	99,901	114,238	142,804	102,391	134,762	134,762	134,762	133,670	145,335	160,421	
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	3.1	3.8	5.2	2.8	3.9	3.9	3.9	3.6	3.5	3.9	
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	28,395	32,188	38,191	10,432	151	151	151	8,216	7,140	16,256	
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	4.7%	1.7%	4.0%	(3.8%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	4.7%	1.7%	1.3%	
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	89.8%	88.6%	93.1%	87.7%	89.9%	89.9%	89.9%	91.3%	91.6%	91.8%	
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	7.0%	13.6%	12.1%	12.3%	10.7%	10.7%	10.7%	8.9%	8.6%	8.3%	
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	98.1%	109.4%	95.8%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	34.8%	31.7%	50.4%	45.8%	47.2%	47.2%	47.2%	67.8%	54.0%	46.2%	
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	3.7%	(11.5%)	17.8%	(15.1%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.9%	0.9%	1.0%	
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	(32.5%)	1371.9%	(93.2%)	1371.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	6.3%	5.6%	4.9%	5.3%	5.8%	5.8%	5.9%	5.3%	5.4%	5.5%	
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	12.1%	12.4%	19.3%	10.9%	12.3%	12.3%	0.0%	26.0%	13.3%	16.7%	

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2

2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances

3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments

4. Indicative of funded operational requirements

5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue

7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision

8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing

9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing

10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget

11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection

14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

		1.2	1 1 2			0					
Supporting indicators											
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a		10.7%	7.7%	10.0%	2.2%	0.0%	0.0%	10.7%	7.7%	7.3%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a		9.2%	7.1%	9.2%	(0.5%)	0.0%	0.0%	9.8%	5.2%	6.0%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a		12.1%	6.9%	17.0%	1.4%	0.0%	0.0%	8.2%	7.0%	7.0%
% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a		18.1%	11.2%	(6.4%)	12.0%	0.0%	0.0%	9.7%	8.5%	6.7%
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a		4.1%	8.2%	3.2%	3.4%	0.0%	0.0%	14.9%	9.7%	8.4%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a		4.5%	8.5%	2.6%	3.9%	0.0%	0.0%	26.6%	16.6%	12.0%
% incr in	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a	230,721	255,475	275,039	302,609	309,394	309,394	309,394	342,406	368,908	395,814
Service charges		230,721	255,475	275,039	302,609	309,394	309,394	309,394	342,406	368,908	395,814
Property rates		67,800	74,040	79,313	86,624	86,224	86,224	86,224	94,702	99,606	105,583
Service charges - electricity revenue		104,412	117,047	125,118	146,330	148,440	148,440	148,440	160,568	171,885	183,938
Service charges - water revenue		24,348	28,752	31,980	29,944	33,540	33,540	33,540	36,807	39,940	42,633
Service charges - sanitation revenue		12,876	13,398	14,494	14,960	15,465	15,465	15,465	17,762	19,489	21,127
Service charges - refuse removal		21,286	22,238	24,134	24,751	25,725	25,725	25,725	32,567	37,988	42,533
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		1,416	1,234	1,149	1,413	1,405	1,405	1,405	1,674	1,615	1,711
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding		19,960	20,690	30,160	31,997	33,334	33,334	33,334	59,016	30,958	34,289
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a	234,246	258,827	293,389	303,597	316,461	316,461	316,461	353,917	379,449	405,941
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a	260,908	292,188	315,140	346,292	352,133	352,133	352,133	387,556	414,455	442,289
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)		445	3,035	(6,252)	10,027	(1)	(1)	(1)	(9,330)	759	819
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a	82,864	84,006	93,825	92,637	95,183	95,183	95,183	97,520	128,908	99,679
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)	41,608	40,882	49,953	56,187	55,814	55,814	55,814	83,155	49,121	52,964
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)	5,032	5,062	9,650	6,125	6,869	6,869		21,619	6,547	8,865
Supporting benchmarks											
Growth guideline maximum		6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI quideline		4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY											
DoRA capital grants total MFY											
Provincial operating grants											
Provincial capital grants											
District Municipality grants											
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants									-	-	-
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)											

DoRA operating

Trend

Doka operating			
List operating grants			
	-	-	-
DoRA capital List capital grants			
List capital grants			
	-	-	_

Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)	4	45 3,035	(6,252)	(1)	(9,330)	759	819	-	-	-
Total Operating Revenue	335,7	377,365	396,002	421,520	434,702	434,702	434,702	472,147	536,608	535,187
Total Operating Expenditure	328,6	16 365,370	387,299	435,278	457,031	457,031	457,031	488,069	547,631	537,606
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)	7,1	30 11,995	8,703	(13,758)	(22,328)	(22,328)	(22,328)	(15,923)	(11,023)	(2,420)
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)				,			, ,	123,537		,
Revenue										
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue		12.4%	4.9%	6.4%	3.1%	0.0%	0.0%	8.6%	13.7%	(0.3%)
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue		9.2%	7.1%	9.2%	(0.5%)	0.0%	0.0%	9.8%	5.2%	6.0%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue		12.1%	6.9%	17.0%	1.4%	0.0%	0.0%	8.2%	7.0%	7.0%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges		10.7%	7.7%	10.0%	2.2%	0.0%	0.0%	10.7%	7.7%	7.3%
Expenditure										
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure		11.2%	6.0%	12.4%	5.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.8%	12.2%	(1.8%)
% Increase in Employee Costs		5.8%	3.4%	8.4%	5.3%	0.0%	0.0%	8.8%	4.4%	5.9%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases		15.5%	8.3%	13.3%	1.5%	0.0%	0.0%	11.2%	8.0%	8.0%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)			358273.6185	359470.0617				394538.3333		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)			511895.3415	536753.8462				537923.0769		
R&M % of PPE	6.3%	5.6%	4.9%	5.3%	5.8%	5.8%		5.3%	5.4%	5.5%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE	13.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	12.0%	12.0%		13.0%	10.0%	10.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue	7.0%	13.6%	12.1%	12.3%	10.7%	10.7%	10.7%	8.9%	8.6%	8.3%
Capital Revenue	1.070	10.070	12.170	12.070	101770	1011 /0	10.1.70	0.070	0.070	0.070
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)	13,5	14,383	15,656	17,347	17,600	17,600	17,600	19,016	14,248	18,439
Borrowing (R'000)	6,4		14,504	14,650	15,734	15,734	15,734	40,000	16,710	15,850
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)	21,6		19,793	24,190	22,480	22,480	22,480	24,139	18,163	18,675
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding	67.9%	69.5%	51.9%	54.2%	52.8%	52.8%	52.8%	32.2%	46.0%	53.8%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding	32.1%	30.5%	48.1%	45.8%	47.2%	47.2%	47.2%	52.2 <i>%</i> 67.8%	40.0% 54.0%	46.2%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding	52.0%	49.4%	39.6%	43.1%	47.2%	47.2%	47.2%	29.0%	37.0%	40.2 % 35.3%
Capital Expenditure	52.0%	49.4%	39.0%	43.1%	40.3%	40.3 %	40.3%	29.0%	31.0%	33.376
Total Capital Programme (R'000)	41,6	40,882	49,953	56,187	55,814	55,814	55,814	83,155	49,121	52.964
Asset Renewal	28.8		27.281	22,779	33.034	33.034	33.034	41.784	25.002	52,904 29.886
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure	69.2%	43.8%	54.6%	40.5%	59.2%	59.2%	59.2%	50.2%	25,002 50.9%	29,000
Cash	09.276	43.0%	34.0%	40.3%	J9.2 %	J9.2 %	39.2 %	30.2 %	50.9%	30.4 %
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other	89.8%	88.6%	93.1%	87.7%	89.9%	89.9%	89.9%	91.3%	91.6%	91.8%
Cash Coverage Ratio	09.0%	0 00.0%	93.1%		09.9%	09.9%	09.9%		91.0%	91.0%
		0 0	U	0	U	U	0	0	0	0
Borrowing										
Credit Rating (2009/10)								0		
Capital Charges to Operating	6.3%	5.7%	5.6%	6.1%	5.7%	5.7%	5.7%	6.1%	5.9%	6.4%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure	34.8%	31.7%	50.4%	45.8%	47.2%	47.2%	47.2%	67.8%	54.0%	46.2%
Reserves										
Surplus/(Deficit)	99,9	01 114,238	142,804	102,391	134,762	134,762	134,762	133,670	145,335	160,421
Free Services										
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share	23.4%	25.0%	22.6%	27.9%	24.9%	24.9%		26.2%	26.7%	26.5%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue										
(excl operational transfers)	0.5%	0.9%	1.1%	1.7%	2.4%	2.4%		1.5%	1.6%	1.6%
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance										
Total Operating Revenue	335,79	6 377,365	396,002	421,520	434,702	434,702	434,702	472,147	536,608	535,187
Total Operating Expenditure	328,61	6 365,370	387,299	435,278	457,031	457,031	457,031	488,069	547,631	537,606
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement	7,18		8,703	(13,758)	(22,328)	(22,328)	(22,328)		(11,023)	(2,420)
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing	99.90		142,804	102,391	134,762	134,762	134,762	133,670	145,335	160,421
	,	,								-
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
MTREF Funded 🖌 / Unfunded 🗶	15 🗸	✓	✓	✓	~	✓	✓	~	~	✓
Poforences										

References

15. Subject to figures provided in Schedule.

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	D -1	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	C	urrent Year 2021	/22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Valuation: Date of valuation: Financial year valuation used Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	1	2017-07-01 2018-07-01 Yes		2017-07-01 2018-07-01 Yes	2017-07-01 2018-07-01	2017-07-01 2018/07/01	2017-07-01 2018/07/01	2017-07-01 2018/07/01 Yes	2022-07-01 2023-07-01 Yes	2022-07-01 2023-07-01 Yes
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N) Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N) No. of assistant valuers (FTE) No. of data collectors (FTE) No. of internal valuers (FTE) No. of external valuers (FTE)	3 3 3 3	Yes No		Yes No				Yes No	Yes No	Yes No
No. of additional valuers (FTE) Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N) Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)	4	Yes		Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
No. of properties No. of sectional title values No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2) No. of supplementary valuations No. of valuation roll amendments	5 5	13,365 267 20 2		13,629 282 20 3	13,700 282 20 3	13,700 282 20 3	13,700 282 20 3	14,663 282 20 2	14,663 282 20 2	14,663 282 20 2
No. of objections by rate payers No. of appeals by rate payers		6		10	10	10	10	10	250	10
No. of successful objections No. of successful objections > 10% Supplementary valuation Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	8 8 5	5 2 60 000 000 +/-		5 2 60 000 000 +/-	5 2	5	5	5 2 70 000 000 +/-	80 60 90 000 000 +/-	5 2 90 000 000 +/-
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		106		106				106	106	106
Rating: Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N) Differential rates used? (Y/N) Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N) Special rating area used? (Y/N) Phasing-in properties s21 (number) Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N) Fixed amount minimum value (R'000) Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)	5	Yes No No O Yes	Yes No No 0 Yes	Yes No No O Yes	Yes No No 0 Yes	Yes No No 0 Yes	Yes No No 0 Yes	Yes No No 0 Yes	Yes No No 0 Yes	Yes No No O Yes
Rate revenue: Rate revenue budget (R '000) Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) Expected cash collection rate (%) Special rating areas (R'000)	6 6 7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000) Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Woold Berginner - Supporting Table SA		Resi.	Indust.	Bus. &		State-owned	Muni props.	Public	Private	Formal &	Comm. Land	State trust	Section	Protect.	National	Public	Mining
Description	Ref			Comm.					owned towns	Informal Settle.		land	8(2)(n) (note 1)	Areas	Monum/ts	benefit organs.	Props.
Current Year 2021/22																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		10,792	120	380	1,267	184	555	67									
No. of sectional title property values		264	120	1	1,207	104	000	01									
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		204			2												
		20															
No. of supplementary valuations		2 80 000 000															
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		80 000 000															
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued		1															
Years since last valuation (select)		5															
Frequency of valuation (select)		Market															
Method of valuation used (select)		Land & Impr.															
Base of valuation (select)		0.															
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0															
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		0															
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		0															
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Ŭ															
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6																
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	0.010463	0.011508	0.011508	0.002093		0.010463										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		65,450	3,482	9,659	14,172		14										
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																
Special rating areas (R'000)		-															
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		- 8,770															
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R 000) Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		0,770			415												
					415												
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)																	

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

		Resi.	Indust.	Bus. &	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public	Private	Formal &	Comm. Land	State trust	Section	Protect.	National	Public	Mining
Description	Ref			Comm.				service infra.	owned towns	Informal Settle.		land	8(2)(n) (note 1)	Areas	Monum/ts	benefit organs.	Props.
Budget Year 2022/23																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		11,051	125	404	1,375	184	555	67									
No. of sectional title property values		264		1	2												
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		20															
No. of supplementary valuations		2															
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		80,000,000															
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued	J	1															
Years since last valuation (select)		5															
Frequency of valuation (select)																	
		Market															
Method of valuation used (select)		Land & Impr.															
Base of valuation (select)		0															
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0															
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		0															
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		0															
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6																
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	0.011352	0.012486	0.012486	0.002384		0.011352										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		69,377	3,691	10,226	15,022		15										
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		,	1,101	,	,522												
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		8,770															
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)							4,150										
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
DI . I	1																
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000) Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																	

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year		m Term Revenue Framework	
2000, p.101		structure where appropriate	2010/10	2010/20	2020/21	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties			0.0089	0.0094	0.0100	0.0105	0.0114	0.0121	0.0129
Residential properties - vacant land Formal/informal settlements									
Small holdings									
Farm properties - used			0.0018	0.0019	0.0020	0.0021	0.0024	0.0026	0.0032
Farm properties - not used									
Industrial properties			0.0098	0.0104	0.0110	0.0115	0.0125	0.0134	0.0142
Business and commercial properties			0.0098	0.0104	0.0110	0.0115	0.0125	0.0134	0.0142
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
General residential rebate			-	-	-				
Indigent rebate or exemption Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			60%	60%	60%	60%	60%	60%	60%
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			85%	85%	85%	75%	75%		75%
Other rebates or exemptions	2								
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			46.64	49.44	51.71	57.08	62.12	66.78	71.12
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			60.67	64.28	68.17	71.25	78.38	84.25	89.75
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		(decerting structure)							
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure) (fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl) Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other	2								
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			142.00	150.43	157.35	164.35	180.88	194.45	207.00
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			112.75	119.49	126.67	132.40	145.60	156.52	166.67
Other	2								
Electricity tariffs Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			193.38	218.66	232.26	266.14	286.02	306.31	329.28
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			147.33	156.17	165.50	172.96	190.21	204.47	219.81
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0.92	1.04	1.10	1.26	1.35	1.49	1.60
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	1.16	1.32	1.40	1.60	1.72	1.86	2.00
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	1.35	1.52	1.62	1.85	1.99	2.14	2.30
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	1.49	1.68	1.79	2.05	2.20	2.33	2.50
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh) Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0.01	1.02	1 10	1.00	1.05	1.40	1.60
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)	0.91 1.18	1.03 1.33	1.10 1.41	1.26 1.62	1.35 1.74	1.49 1.86	1.60 2.00
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	1.62	1.83	1.95	2.23	2.40	2.61	2.80
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	1.90	2.15	2.29	2.62	2.82	2.98	3.20
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other	2								
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge									
Basic charge/fixed fee			192.00	203.48	212.84	222.61	278.02	319.72	352.00
801 bin - once a week									
250l bin - once a week									

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year		m Term Revenue Framework	
					2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)								
R15 000 threshhold rebate		15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
General residential rebate		5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption:								
0 - 5 houses on property		1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%
6 -10 houses on property		2%	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%
11-15 houses on property		3%	3%	3%	3%	3%	3%	3%
16 -20 houses on property		4%	4%	4%	4%	4%	4%	49
>20 houses on property		5%	5%	5%	5%	5%		5%
If electricity provided to worker's houses		0%	0%	0%	0%	0%		0%
If water is provided to worker's houses		0%	0%	0%	0%	0%		0%
		0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
If sewer is provided to worker's houses								
If refuse is removed from worker's houses		0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
If school on property		1%	1%	1%	1%	1%		19
If sport facilities on property		1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	19
If transport is provided to workers		1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	19
If training is provided to workers		1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	19
Water tariffs								
Residential								
Basic		46.64	49.44	51.71	57.08	62.12	62.12	62.12
0 - 6		6.59	6.99	7.31	7.64	8.29	8.29	8.29
7 - 13		13.95	14.79	15.47	16.16	17.54	17.54	17.54
		16.55	17.54	18.35	19.18	20.81	20.81	20.81
14 - 20								
21 - 35		20.65	21.89	22.90	23.93	25.96	25.96	25.96
36 - 50		25.03	26.53	27.75	29.00	31.47	31.47	31.47
51 +		33.36	35.36	36.99	38.65	41.94	41.94	41.94
Business								
Basic			49.44	51.71	57.08	62.12	62.12	62.12
0 - 6		46.64	6.99	7.31	7.64	8.29	8.29	8.29
7 - 20		6.59	14.09	14.73	15.40	20.21	20.21	20.21
21 - 50		13.29	14.09	14.73	15.40	21.69	21.69	21.69
51 - 100		13.29	16.22	16.97	17.73	23.82	23.82	23.82
101 - 200		15.30	17.05	17.83	18.63	24.94	24.94	24.94
201 - 1000		16.08	17.94	18.76	19.61	23.82	23.82	23.82
1000 - 1500		16.92	15.24	15.94	16.66	21.69	21.69	21.69
1501 - 2000		14.38	12.93	13.53	14.14	17.01	17.01	17.01
2000 +		12.20		11.46	11.98	15.31	15.31	15.31
Flat Rate		7.39	7.83	8.20	8.56	9.29	9.29	9.29
0-500		11	12	12	12.59	13.66	13.66	13.66
501+								
Waste water tariffs								
[Insert blocks as applicable]								
Electricity tariffs [Insert blocks as applicable]								
Insen blocks as applicable								
	1							

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cu	urrent Year 2021/	22	20)22/23 Medium T	erm Revenue & E	xpenditure Fram
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23 % incr.	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		508.61	539.15	571.52	597.26	597.26	597.26	8.5%	648.01	693.37	741.91
Electricity: Basic levy		193.38	218.66	232.26	266.14	266.14	266.14	7.8%	286.90	307.27	329.09
Electricity: Consumption		1,565.00	1,501.24	1,594.05	1,826.62	1,826.62	1,826.62	7.8%	1,969.07	2,108.87	2,258.60
Water: Basic levy		46.64	49.44	54.79	57.08	57.08	57.08	8.8%	62.12	66.78	71.12
Water: Consumption		459.56	487.13	509.54	532.47	532.47	532.47	8.5%	577.73	621.06	661.43
Sanitation		142.00	150.13	157.35	164.48	164.48	164.48	10.0%	180.88	194.45	207.08
Refuse removal		142.00	203.48	212.84	222.63	222.63	222.63	24.9%	278.02	319.72	351.70
Other		192.00	200.40	212.04	222.03	222.03	222.03	24.3%	210.02	515.72	331.70
Sub-to	al	3,107.19	3,149.22	3,332.34	3,666.69	3,666.69	3,666.69	9.2%	4,002.73	4,311.53	4,620.93
VAT on Services	ai					-			-		
		389.79	391.56	413.94	454.67	454.67	454.67	8.6%	493.98	542.72	581.85
Total large household bill:		3,496.98	3,540.78	3,746.28	4,121.36	4,121.36	4,121.36	9.1%	4,496.71	4,854.25	5,202.78
% increase/-decrease			1.3%	5.8%	10.0%	-	-		9.1%	8.0%	7.2%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range	. 2										
Rates and services charges:	-										
Property rates		360.11	381.74	404.65	422.88	422.88	422.88	8.5%	458.81	490.93	525.29
Electricity: Basic levy		193.38	218.66	232.26	266.14	422.00 266.14	266.14	7.8%	286.90	307.27	329.09
Electricity: Consumption		643.00	675.33	717.19	821.81	821.81	821.81	7.8%	885.89	948.79	1,016.15
Water: Basic levy		46.64	49.44	54.79	57.08	57.08	57.08	8.8%	62.12	66.78	71.12
Water: Consumption		356.31	377.70	395.06	412.84	412.84	412.84	8.5%	447.93	481.53	512.82
Sanitation		142.00	150.13	157.35	164.48	164.48	164.48	10.0%	180.88	194.45	207.08
Refuse removal		192.00	203.48	212.84	222.63	222.63	222.63	24.9%	278.02	319.72	351.70
Other		-	-			-	-				
sub-to	al	1,933.44	2,056.46	2,174.14	2,367.87	2,367.87	2,367.87	9.8%	2,600.55	2,809.46	3,013.26
VAT on Services		236.00	251.25	265.24	286.00	286.00	286.00	(3.8%)	275.18	347.78	373.19
Total small household bill:		2,169.44	2,307.71	2,439.38	2,653.87	2,653.87	2,653.87	8.4%	2,875.73	3,157.24	3,386.45
% increase/-decrease			6.4%	5.7%	8.8%	-	-		8.4%	9.8%	7.3%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'	3				0.54	4.00					
Household receiving free basic services											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		211.61	224.32	237.79	248.50	248.50	248.50	8.5%	269.61	288.48	308.68
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-				
Electricity: Consumption		354.00	395.16	392.22	449.43	449.43	449.43	7.8%	484.50	518.90	555.74
Water: Basic levy		-	_	_	-	_	_				
Water: Consumption		213.50	226.31	236.72	247.37	247.37	247.37	8.5%	268.40	288.53	307.28
Sanitation		_	_	_	_	_	_				
Refuse removal		-	_	_	-	_	_				
Other		_	_	_	_	_	_				
sub-to	al	779.11	845.79	866.73	945.30	945.30	945.30	8.2%	1,022.51	1,095.91	1,171.70
VAT on Services		85.13	93.22	94.34	109.25	109.25	109.25	15.1%	125.80	121.11	129.45
Total small household bill:		864.24	939.01	961.07	1,054.55	1,054.55	1,054.55	8.9%	1,148.31	1,217.03	1,301.16
% increase/-decrease		004.24	8.7%	2.3%	9.7%	1,034.35	1,034.33	0.3%	8.9%	6.0%	6.9%
/0 11101 6436/-4601 6436			0.1%	2.3%	9.1%	-	-		0.9%	0.0%	0.9%

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cu	urrent Year 2021/	22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		6,852	60,159	132,574	70,000	70,000	70,000	100,000	110,000	120,000
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	6,852	60,159	132,574	70,000	70,000	70,000	100,000	110,000	120,000
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		6,852	60,159	132,574	70,000	70,000	70,000	100,000	110,000	120,000

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
ABSA			call	yes	fixed interest rate	4.30%				61,422	532	(61,954)	-	-
Nedbank			Fixed	yes	fixed interest rate	4.56%			19 July 2021	30,607	67	(30,675)	-	-
Nedbank			Fixed	yes	fixed interest rate	4.70%			13 September 2021	30,409	286	(30,695)	-	0
Standard Bank			Fixed	yes	fixed interest rate	4.65%			13 September 2021	10,135	94	(10,229)	-	-
Nedbank			Fixed	yes	fixed interest rate	4.89%			18 January 2022	-	727	(30,727)	30,000	-
ABSA			call	yes	fixed interest rate	4.50%				-	285	(10,000)	20,000	10,285
ABSA			Fixed	yes	fixed interest rate	5.03%			12 June 2022	-	1,151	-	50,000	51,151
Standard Bank			Fixed	yes	fixed interest rate	5.03%			12 June 2022	-	1,150	-	50,000	51,150
Nedbank			Fixed	yes	fixed interest rate	4.60%			25 April 2022	-	140	-	30,000	30,140
														-
Municipality sub-total										132,574		(174,281)	180,000	142,725
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									132,574		(174,281)	180,000	142,725

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cu	urrent Year 2021/	22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		53,048	53,521	60,841	67,396	69,160	69,160	96,411	100,811	103,352
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Instalment Credit		-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Financial Leases		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
PPP liabilities		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Marketable Bonds		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Non-Marketable Bonds		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Bankers Acceptances			_			_				_
Financial derivatives								-		-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	53,048	53,521	60,841	67,396	69,160	69,160	96,411	100,811	103,352
Total Borrowing	1	53,048	53,521	60,841	67,396	69,160	69,160	96,411	100,811	103,352
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		612	345	1,540	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-
Bankers Acceptances		_	_	_		_	_			
Financial derivatives		_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_
Other Securities		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Municipality sub-total	1	612	345	1,540	-	-	_	-	-	-
				,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,						
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	612	345	1,540	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cu	rrent Year 2021/	22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year + 2024/25
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Dperating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		47,652	51,840	62,106	58,238	58,238	58,238	63,914	67,469	72,961
Local Government Equitable Share		41,390	45,025	55,355	50,990	50,990	50,990	57,506	62,388	67,754
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		3,951	2,478	2,143	2,632	2,632	2,632	2,786	2,878	2,975
Expanded Public Works Programme		1,413	1,422	2,135	2,075	2,075	2,075	1,662		-
Financial Management Grant		898	1,349	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant		-	1,493	714	130	130	130	-	652	682
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	208	860	860	860	411		-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant (COGTA)		-	72	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		16,540	12,551	9,914	9,677	13,483	13,483	9,823	43,224	8,043
Libraries		7,195	7,060	5,496	7,917	9,034	9,034	8,033	7,564	7,903
Department of Human Settlements		8,562	4,201	4,142	1,400	2,139	2,139	1,650	35,520	7,903
Maintenance of Roads		93	-,201	-	110	110	110	140	140	140
Financial Management Support Grant		690	330	_	-	600	600	-	_	_
Municipal Capacity Building Grant		-	360	275	250	400	400	_	_	_
Public Employment Support Grant		_	-	-	-	1,200	1,200	_	_	_
Local Government Support Grant - COVID-19		_	600	_	_	-	-	_	_	_
District Municipality:		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other grant providers:		634	512	75	280	442	442	172	201	-
Heist op den Berg		634	512	75	280	442	442	172	201	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	64,827	64,902	72,094	68,195	72,163	72,163	73,909	110,894	81,004
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		19,455	16,777	20,831	19,107	19,107	19,107	15,971	18,014	18,675
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		15,803	12,070	12,158	12,502	12,502	12,502	13,231	13,667	14,132
Financial Management Grant		652	201	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant		3,000	4,507	2,286	870	870	870	-	4,348	4,543
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	6,388	5,736	5,736	5,736	2,739	-	-
Provincial Government:		1,060	6,377	2,978	335	339	339	7,640	_	-
Regional Socio - Economic Project		1,000	4,500	1,000	-	-	-	120	_	_
Libraries		60		1,000	35	39	- 39	20		_
		60	797						-	
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant		-	830	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development of Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	250	-	300	300	300	-	-	-
Support Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Human Settlements								7,500	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	41	660	400	238	238	528	149	
Heist op den Berg		-	41	660	400	238	238	528	149	-
Fotal Capital Transfers and Grants	5	20,515	23,195	24,469	19,842	19,684	19,684	24,139	18,163	18,675

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cu	rrent Year 2021/	22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		47,652	51,840	62,106	58,890	58,589	58,589	63,914	67,469	72,961
Local Government Equitable Share		41,390	45,025	55,355	50,990	50,990	50,990	57,506	62,388	67,754
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		3,951	2,478	2,143	2,632	2,983	2,983	2,786	2,878	2,975
Expanded Public Works Programme		1,413	1,422	2,135	2,075	2,075	2,075	1,662	-	-
Financial Management Grant		898	1,349	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550	1,550
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant		-	1,493	714	130	130	130	-	652	682
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	208	1,513	860	860	411	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant (COGTA)		-	72	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		13,930	11,724	12,349	9,677	13,877	13,877	9,823	43,224	8,043
Libraries		6,635	6,116	6,546	7,917	9,034	9,034	8,033	7,564	7,903
Department of Human Settlements		6,513	4,226	5,597	1,400	2,439	2,439	1,650	35,520	-
Maintenance of Roads		93	97	-	110	110	110	140	140	140
Financial Management Support Grant		690	330	-	-	600	600	-	-	-
Municipal Capacity Building Grant		-	355	206	250	494	494	-	-	-
Public Employment Support Grant		-	-	-	-	1,200	1,200	-	-	-
Local Government Support Grant - COVID-19		-	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		767	290	236	280	475	475	172	201	-
Heist op den Berg		767	290	236	280	475	475	172	201	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		62,349	63,854	74,691	68,847	72,941	72,941	73,909	110,894	81,004
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		19,455	14,291	15,736	23,455	21,449	21,449	15,971	18,014	18,675
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		15,803	12,070	9,465	12,502	14,843	14,843	13,231	13,667	14,132
Financial Management Grant		652	201	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant		3,000	2,020	4,763	870	870	870	-	4,348	4,543
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	1,508	10,083	5,736	5,736	2,739	-	-
Provincial Government:		1,060	5,862	3,397	335	793	793	7,640	-	-
Regional Socio - Economic Project		1,000	4,041	1,418	-	-	-	120	-	-
Libraries		60	797	1,978	35	493	493	20	-	-
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant		-	820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development of Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	204	-	300	300	300	-	-	-
Department of Human Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	7,500	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	41	660	400	238	238	528	149	-
Heist op den Berg		-	41	660	400	238	238	528	149	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		20,515	20,193	19,793	24,190	22,480	22,480	24,139	18,163	18,675
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		82,864	84,046	94,484	93,037	95,421	95,421	98,048	129,057	99,679

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Ci	urrent Year 2021/	22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	652	988	988	-	-	-
Repaid to Treasury		-	-	-	-	(637)	(637)	_	-	
Current year receipts		47,652	51,840	62,106	58,238	58,238	58,238	63,914	67,469	72,961
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		47,652	51,840	62,106	58,890	58,589	58,589	63,914	67,469	72,961
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		(1.0.15)	1 0 0 5	0.010		00.1				
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(1,345)	1,265	2,018	-	394	394	-	-	-
Repaid to Treasury		-	(74)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		16,540	12,551	9,914	9,677	13,483	13,483	9,823	43,224	8,043
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		13,930	11,724	12,349	9,677	13,877	13,877	9,823	43,224	8,043
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		1,265	2,018	(418)	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repaid to Treasury		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		100	(07)	105		00				
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		106	(27)	195	-	33	33	-	-	-
Repaid to Treasury		-	-	75	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		634	512	75	280	442	442	172	201	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		767	290	236	280	475	475	172	201	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(27)	195	33	00.047	70.044	70.011	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue	_	62,349	63,854	74,691	68,847	72,941	72,941	73,909	110,894	81,004
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	1,238	2,213	(384)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	2,487	4,348	6,594	6,594	-	-	-
Repaid to Treasury		-	-	-	-	(4,252)	(4,252)	-	-	-
Current year receipts		19,455	16,777	20,831	19,107	19,107	19,107	15,971	18,014	18,675
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		19,455	14,291	15,736	23,455	21,449	21,449	15,971	18,014	18,675
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	2,487	7,581	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	515	-	495	495	-	-	-
Repaid to Treasury		-	-	(56)	-	(41)	(41)	-	-	-
Current year receipts		1,060	6,377	2,978	335	339	339	7,640	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		1,060	5,862	3,397	335	793	793	7,640	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	515	41	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repaid to Treasury		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repaid to Treasury		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	41	660	400	238	238	528	149	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	41	660	400	238	238	528	149	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities			-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		20,515	20,193	19,793	24,190	22,480	22,480	24,139	18,163	18,675
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	3,002	7,622	_			-		
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		82,864	84,046	94,484	93,037	95,421	95,421	98,048	129,057	99,679
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM	-	1,238	5,215	7,238			00,421	00,040	120,001	00,010

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21		Current Ye	ar 2021/22		2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Cash Transfers to other Organisations											
РОМА		1,360	1,442	700	1,457	1,457	1,457	1,457	1,518	1,585	1,656
Toerisme: Organisasie BR		2,035	2,350	1,920	2,173	2,213	2,213	2,213	2,344	2,447	2,557
Museums: PB & PV		485	513	588	528	558	558	558	550	574	600
Museums: VD		25	27	29	27	27	27	27	28	29	30
Sportforum		277	343	300	300	400	400	400	315	329	344
SPCA		78	82	235	200	200	200	200	208	217	227
BEMF		143	542	450	567	567	567	567	800	835	873
Bergrivier Canoe Marathon		57	60	-	60	60	60	60	63	66	69
Velddrif Animal Welfare		103	109	54	31	31	31	31	32	33	34
Piketberg Animal Welfare		-	30	8	31	31	31	31	-	_	-
St Helena Bay Water Quality Trust		41	43	48	49	49	49	49	51	53	55
External Bursaries		360	355	206	250	494	494	494	<u>_</u>	_	_
Verlorenvlei Art Festival		3	5	-		_	_	_	_	_	_
Bursaries (non-employees)		299	191	244	300	300	300	300	313	327	342
Boland Cricket		60	_		50	50	50	50	_	_	_
Redelinghuys Neighbourhood Watch		_	_	500	250	250	250	250	250	261	273
Sport Trust		_	_	151	-		-	-	-	-	
Boland Rugby		_	-	-	_	_	_	_	150	157	164
bound hugby									100	101	104
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		5,326	6,093	5,433	6,273	6,687	6,687	6,687	6,622	6,913	7,224
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Social Relief - Covid 19 Feeding of Homeless		-	-	362	132	162	162	162	100	104	109
Social Relief - Indigent Dwelling Restoration		-	-	72	80	160	160	160	200	209	218
Ward Committee Projets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	875	917	959
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	434	212	322	322	322	1,175		1,286
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	5,326	6,093	5,867	6,485	7,009	7,009	7,009	7,797	8,143	8,510
	l									1	
Non-Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
	5										
Tetel New Costs Overste To Overseo Of Individuales											
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	L	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	5,326	6,093	5,867	6,485	7,009	7,009	7,009	7,797	8,143	8,510

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cı	irrent Year 2021/2	22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
	1	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		4,782	5,158	5,129	5,449	5,393	5,393	5,895	6,123	6,399
Pension and UIF Contributions		350	319	253	247	176	176	133	198	207
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	13	13	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		614	662	745	725	515	515	407	449	469
Cellphone Allowance		516	530	528	557	531	531	558	625	652
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Councillors		6,262	6,669	6,655	6,978	6,628	6,628	6,993	7,395	7,727
% increase	4		6.5%	(0.2%)	4.9%	(5.0%)	-	5.5%	5.7%	4.5%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		4,557	4,316	5,504	5,904	5,418	5,418	6,122	6,491	6,880
Pension and UIF Contributions		734	591	630	598	678	678	716	759	803
Medical Aid Contributions		93	85	106	102	115	115	149	158	167
Overtime		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Performance Bonus		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	587	835	1,100	1,015	1,021	1,021	1,159	1,229	1,303
Cellphone Allowance	3	5	7	5	_	5	5	_	_	_
Housing Allowances	3	309	176	202	202	174	174	158	167	177
Other benefits and allowances	3	95	138	163	253	257	257	279	298	317
Payments in lieu of leave	ľ	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	-
Long service awards		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	ľ	6,380	6,148	7,710	8,073	7,667	7,667	8,583	9,102	9,647
% increase	4	0,000	(3.6%)	25.4%	4.7%	(5.0%)	-	6.3%	6.0%	6.0%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		80,640	85,050	87,707	96,541	100,990	100,990	109,536	113,502	120,147
Pension and UIF Contributions		12,186	13,271	13,983	15,250	16,038	16,038	17,553	18,602	19,716
Medical Aid Contributions		4,997	5,517	5,963	6,435	6,452	6,452	7,652	8,113	8,602
Overtime		5,009	5,251	5,156	3,683	5,626	5,626	4,783	5,069	5,373
Performance Bonus		5,005	5,251	5,150	3,005	5,020	5,020	4,700	- 5,005	0,010
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	3,753	4,047	4,218	4,637	4,833	4,833	5,793	6,138	6,507
Cellphone Allowance	3	29	41	42	4,007	4,000	4,000	24	26	28
Housing Allowances	3	881	560	677	840	562	562	731	779	829
Other benefits and allowances	3	5,390	5,620	5,809	6,225	6,992	6,992	7,770	8,193	8,680
Payments in lieu of leave	5	1,345	2,299	1,221	1,857	1,857	1,857	1,968	2,086	2,211
Long service awards		474	2,299	525	565	581	581	636	2,000	694
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	1,697	1,559	1,341	1,480	1,690	1,690	1,860	1,942	2,029
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	0	116,402	123,775	126,642	137,513	145,676	145,676	158,307	165,114	174,816
% increase	4	110,402	6.3%	2.3%	8.6%	5.9%	143,070	8.7%	4.3%	5.9%
Total Parent Municipality	-	129,044	136,592	141,007	152,563	159,971	159,971	173,883	181,611	192,190
		123,044	5.8%	3.2%	152,565	4.9%	- 109,971	8.7%	4.4%	192,190
			0.070	0.270	0.270	-10 /0		0.170		0.070
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		129,044	136,592	141,007	152,563	159,971	159,971	173,883	181,611	192,190
% increase	4		5.8%	3.2%	8.2%	4.9%	-	8.7%	4.4%	5.8%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	122,782	129,923	134,353	145,585	153,343	153,343	166,890	174,216	184,463

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum		No.		1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4		724,000	-	43,000			767,000
Chief Whip			-	-	-			-
Executive Mayor			590,000	89,000	269,000			948,000
Deputy Executive Mayor			543,000	-	224,000			767,000
Executive Committee			1,343,000	-	86,000			1,429,000
Total for all other councillors			2,695,000	44,000	343,000			3,082,000
Total Councillors	8	-	5,895,000	133,000	965,000			6,993,000
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			1,609,000	402,000	64,000	-		2,075,000
Chief Finance Officer			1,257,000	32,000	338,000	-		1,627,000
Technical Director			1,257,000	32,000	338,000	-		1,627,000
Corporate Services Director			905,000	204,000	518,000	-		1,627,000
Community Services Director			1,094,000	195,000	338,000	-		1,627,000
								-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	-	6,122,000	865,000	1,596,000	-		8,583,000
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	_	12,017,000	998,000	2,561,000	_		15,576,000

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref		2020/21		Cu	rrent Year 2021	/22	Bu	dget Year 2022	/23
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		13	13	-	13	13	-	13	13	-
Board Members of municipal entities	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal employees	5	-	-	-				-	-	-
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	5	5	-	5	4	1	5	4	1
Other Managers	7	11	10	-	10	10	-	11	10	
Professionals		35	35	-	35	34	-	35	34	-
Finance		2	2	-	2	2	-	2	2	-
Spatial/town planning		3	3	-	3	3	-	3	3	-
Information Technology		1	1	-	1	1	-	1	1	-
Roads		3	3	-	3	3	-	3	3	-
Electricity		3	3	-	3	3	-	3	3	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		23	23	-	23	22	-	23	22	-
Technicians		30	30	-	33	31	1	34	30	1
Finance		5	5	-	5	5	-	5	5	-
Spatial/town planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology		2	2	-	2	2	-	2	2	-
Roads		6	6	_	6	6	-	7	6	_
Electricity		5	5	-	5	5	-	5	5	-
Water		5	5	-	6	6	-	6	6	-
Sanitation		-	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_
Refuse		4	4	_	4	4	_	4	4	_
Other		3	3	_	5	3	1	5	2	1
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		112	83	_	89	78	4	106	86	2
Service and sales workers		10	10	_	13	12	-	14	11	-
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		-	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	-
Craft and related trades		-	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	_
Plant and Machine Operators		26	26	-	32	29	-	32	30	_
Elementary Occupations		176	176	-	188	175	-	186	177	-
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	418	388	-	418	386	6	436	395	4
% increase	ĺ				-	(0.5%)	-	4.3%	2.3%	(33.3%)
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	403	372	-	405	373	6	423	382	4
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	48	46	-	45	42	-	47	43	-
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	6	6	-	6	6	-	6	6	-

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref						Budget Yea	ar 2022/23						Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		18,175	6,828	6,920	6,836	6,861	6,940	6,998	7,000	6,988	6,998	6,970	7,188	94,702	99,606	105,583
Service charges - electricity revenue		16,057	14,451	12,845	12,845	12,845	12,845	12,845	12,845	12,845	12,845	12,845	14,451	160,568	171,885	183,938
Service charges - water revenue		2,189	2,612	3,012	2,773	2,740	2,712	5,049	3,547	3,299	3,443	3,201	2,231	36,807	39,940	42,633
Service charges - sanitation revenue		1,419	1,489	1,571	1,522	1,448	1,393	1,577	1,485	1,464	1,467	1,469	1,458	17,762	19,489	21,127
Service charges - refuse revenue		2,631	2,660	2,789	2,682	2,658	2,653	2,876	2,726	2,760	2,703	2,735	2,693	32,567	37,988	42,533
Rental of facilities and equipment		140	140	140	140	140	140	140	140	140	140	140	140	1,674	1,615	1,711
Interest earned - external investments		479	559	592	560	565	677	656	638	705	795	878	878	7,981	8,460	8,968
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		300	350	371	351	354	424	411	400	442	498	550	550	5,000	5,300	5,618
Dividends received		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Fines, penalties and forfeits		813	806	1,554	1,776	1,923	1,901	1,968	1,632	1,594	2,591	2,561	2,168	21,286	21,292	21,298
Licences and permits		1	0	2	5	13	3	18	10	7	9	_,8	2	77	82	87
Agency services		441	478	484	531	445	843	754	417	432	270	338	354	5,788	6.135	6,503
Transfers and subsidies		22,415	1,239	1,445	622	622	21,498	622	622	12,729	8.037	622	3,436	73,909	110.894	81,004
Other revenue		273	548	894	1,279	1.166	1,226	771	985	968	1,268	746	1,201	11.325	11.123	11.258
Gains			-	-	1,270	-	1,220		-	-	1,200	-	2,700	2,700	2,800	2,926
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib	butio	65,332	32,159	32,619	31,922	31,781	53,254	34,684	32,447	44,373	41,064	33,063	39,449	472,147	536,608	535,187
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		12,445	12,716	13,672	13,249	20,758	13,287	13,661	12,963	12,983	13,697	13,625	13,833	166,890	174,216	184,463
Remuneration of councillors		581	585	585	585	585	585	585	565	585	585	585	585	6,993	7,395	7,727
Debt impairment		2,541	2,541	2,541	2,541	2,541	2,541	2,541	2,541	2,541	2,541	2,541	2,541	30,490	31,648	32,775
Depreciation & asset impairment		2,389	2,389	2,389	2,389	2,389	2,389	2,389	2,389	2,389	2,389	2,389	2,389	28,668	32,925	31,991
Finance charges		1,626	1,626	1,626	1,626	1,626	1,626	1,626	1,626	1,626	1,626	1,626	1,626	19.514	21.231	22,420
Bulk purchases - electricity		1,115	15,615	16,530	12,584	9,909	10,331	8.974	10,451	11.253	9,912	11,183	10,644	128,498	138,778	149,880
Inventory consumed		732	791	1,187	2,005	1,012	1,442	1,357	1,460	1,863	726	2,571	2,635	17,780	18,541	19,331
Contracted services		1,394	3,388	2,838	2,684	3,007	3,026	2,391	3,465	3,216	3,991	3,863	5,183	38,447	70,126	34,063
Transfers and Grants		89	2,047	238	36	716	180	2,001	170	1,215	738	1,349	936	7,797	8,143	8,510
Other expenditure		4,627	1,992	2,805	2,757	2,885	4,240	3,951	2,267	3,008	8,200	3,467	89	40.287	41,823	43,515
Losses		4,027	1,002	2,000	2,101	2,000	4,240	0,001		-	0,200	0,407	2,705	2,705	2.805	2.931
Total Expenditure	_	27,539	43,690	44,411	40,455	45,428	39,645	37,559	37,896	40,678	44,405	43,198	43,166	488,069	,	537,606
Surplus/(Deficit)		37,793	(11,530)	(11,792)	(8,533)	(13,647)	13.609	(2,875)	(5,449)	3,695	(3,341)	(10,135)	(3,718)	(15,923)		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary		,	(1,555)	(,)	(-,)	(,)	,	(_,)	(0,000)	-,	(0,000)	(,,	(-,)	(,	(,,	(_,,
allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		296	296	1,812	296	296	296	296	296	296	4,210	296	14,928	23,611	18,014	18,675
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions,																
Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher																
Educational Institutions)		44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	528	149	_
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 520	-	_
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &		38,133	(11 104)	(0.020)	(0 40.2)	(42 207)	13,948	(3 535)	(E 400)	4,035	913	(0.700)	11,254	0.040	7 4 40	16.256
contributions Taxation			(11,191)	(9,936)	(8,193)	(13,307)	13,948	(2,535)	(5,109)			(9,796)	11,254	8,216	7,140	10,256
		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	38,133	(11,191)	(9,936)	(8,193)	(13,307)	13,948	(2,535)	(5,109)	4,035	913	(9,796)	11,254	8,216	7,140	16,256

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2022/23						Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		17,452	976	1,137	497	497	16,740	497	497	9,917	6,266	497	2,686	57,657	62,389	67,755
Vote 2 - Finance		19,442	7,800	7,973	7,845	7,871	8,573	8,129	8,117	8,466	8,545	8,461	8,768	109,990	115,717	122,568
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		12	20	44	47	51	44	41	42	39	79	32	2,796	3,248	3,254	3,407
Vote 4 - Technical Services		24,407	21,936	22,582	20,760	20,591	21,983	23,110	21,439	22,046	25,794	21,008	29,012	274,668		317,189
Vote 5 - Community Services		4,359	1,766	2,739	3,112	3,112	6,253	3,247	2,692	4,245	4,633	3,404	11,159	50,722	77,342	42,943
Total Revenue by Vote		65,672	32,499	34,475	32,262	32,121	53,593	35,024	32,787	44,713	45,318	33,402	54,420	496,285	554,772	553,862
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		2,121	3,780	2,159	1,996	3,009	2,321	2,174	1,999	3,203	3,450	3,524	2,857	32,593	34,000	35,650
Vote 2 - Finance		3,445	3,519	3,662	3,572	4,708	3,871	3,740	3,621	3,688	4,736	3,999	3,536	46,098	47,137	47,534
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		2,753	2,636	2,825	2,775	3,773	2,963	2,928	2,725	2,806	3,531	3,013	5,426	38,156	39,927	42,047
Vote 4 - Technical Services		13,114	27,550	29,256	25,668	25,503	23,825	22,122	23,157	24,487	25,255	25,735	23,996	289,667	307,680	325,053
Vote 5 - Community Services		6,106	6,205	6,509	6,443	8,435	6,665	6,595	6,393	6,494	7,432	6,927	7,352	81,555	118,887	87,322
Total Expenditure by Vote		27,539	43,690	44,411	40,455	45,428	39,645	37,559	37,896	40,678	44,405	43,198	43,166	488,069	547,631	537,606
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		38,133	(11,191)	(9,936)	(8,193)	(13,307)	13,948	(2,535)	(5,109)	4,035	913	(9,796)	11,254	8,216	7,140	16,256
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	38,133	(11,191)	(9,936)	(8,193)	(13,307)	13,948	(2,535)	(5,109)	4,035	913	(9,796)	11,254	8,216	7,140	16,256

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Exercise and council hunces and council international controls 17,422 97 1,137 1407 6477 9277 9,268 97,89 9,268 97,89	Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2022/23						Medium Te	rm Revenue and E Framework	Expenditure
Generative and selected and select	R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June			
Example Ensure and council animation 17.462 97 1.137 407 407 19.70 647 5.268 647 2.268 57.57 5.238 67.57 5.238 67.57 5.238 67.57 5.238 67.57 5.238 67.57 5.238 67.57 5.238 67.57 5.238 67.57 5.238 67.57 5.238 67.57 5.238 67.57 5.238 67.57 5.238 67.57 5.238 67.57 5.238 67.57 5.378 62.58 67.57 </td <td>Revenue - Functional</td> <td></td>	Revenue - Functional																
Finance 19.566 7.90 6.20 6.12 6.12 6.20	Governance and administration		37,038		9,336		8,631	25,584			18,619	15,087		14,421	173,145	182,993	194,931
binnel add i	Executive and council		17,452	976	1,137	497	497	16,740	497	497	9,917	6,266	497	2,686	57,657	62,389	67,755
Community and public safely 19.8 19.80 12.80 2.265 2.81 4.84 2.70 18.81 4.84 3.966 4.984 4.984 7.20 9.84 Community and public safely 137 727 4.44 6.54 6.57	Finance and administration		19,586	7,980	8,200	8,123	8,134	8,844	8,339	8,356	8,703	8,821	8,668	11,735	115,488	120,604	127,176
Constraint year social arrivance 2.48 112 2.25 1.55 1.48 2.41 1.54 9.45 2.44 6.817 <th6.817< th=""> <th6.817< th=""> <th6.817< t<="" td=""><td>Internal audit</td><td></td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></th6.817<></th6.817<></th6.817<>	Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport recordion Palle calk 170 272 444 6.44 6.76 1.000 1.800 1.802 1.77 1.920 2.920 2.912 2.920 2.921 2.920 2.921 2.920 2.921 2.920 2.921 2.920 2.921 2.920	Community and public safety		3,918	1,289	2,255	2,581	2,666	5,410	2,492	2,275	3,813	4,363	3,066	10,805	44,934	71,207	36,440
Dubbing Part of the problem of the proble	Community and social services		2,468		225			2,421	127	139	1,454	966	126	466	8,877	8,437	8,827
Heading 502 20 34 16 16 426 16 16 226 101 16 7.77 9.172 35.50 35.77 Broning and evelopment 122 37.61 11.72 68.01 14.24 44.44 74.44 6.172 35.79 4.37 4.37 4.37 4.37 4.37 4.37 4.37 4.37 4.37 4.37 4.37 7.43 37.77 4.37 7.43 37.77 4.37 7.43 37.77 4.37 7.44 <td>Sport and recreation</td> <td></td> <td>137</td> <td>272</td> <td>444</td> <td>634</td> <td>578</td> <td>608</td> <td>383</td> <td>488</td> <td>480</td> <td>629</td> <td>370</td> <td>595</td> <td>5,618</td> <td>5,955</td> <td>6,312</td>	Sport and recreation		137	272	444	634	578	608	383	488	480	629	370	595	5,618	5,955	6,312
Heat - - - -	Public safety		811	806	1,552	1,776	1,923	1,900	1,967	1,632	1,593	2,588	2,554	2,165	21,267	21,272	21,277
before constraint and networkment field diat diat <thdiat< th=""> diat diat <</thdiat<>	Housing		502	29	34	16	16	482	16	16	286	181	16	7,579	9,172	35,543	24
Phoning and development 1.132 0.75 1.650 4465 4455 0.77 7.47 3.37 4.57 7.49 7.47 443 7.45 6.68 17.91 18.428 18.428 17.91 18.448 17.91 18.428 17.91 18.448 17.91 18.448 18.91 18.447 14.847 14.847 14.841 14.846 14.91 14.841 14.946 14.91 14.841 14.946 14.91 14.91 19	Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bed tamport 99 511 524 624 625 77-3 773 437 773 437 747 <th< td=""><td>Economic and environmental services</td><td></td><td>2,121</td><td>885</td><td>2,217</td><td>1,019</td><td>922</td><td>2,616</td><td>1,172</td><td>863</td><td>1,624</td><td>4,464</td><td>744</td><td>6,912</td><td>25,559</td><td>24,762</td><td>25,808</td></th<>	Economic and environmental services		2,121	885	2,217	1,019	922	2,616	1,172	863	1,624	4,464	744	6,912	25,559	24,762	25,808
Endimage Image	Planning and development		1,132	375	1,693	466	456	1,243	399	425	877	3,991	387	6,468	17,913	18,428	19,103
Table pervices 22.68 22.68 22.68 22.68 22.68 22.68 22.68 22.68 22.68 22.68 22.68 22.68 22.68 22.68 22.68 22.68 22.68 22.68 22.68 12.68	Road transport		989	511	524	552	466	1,373	773	437	747	473	357	443	7,646	6,334	6,705
Encry sources 16668 14.469 12.869 12.869 12.869 12.869 12.869 12.869 12.869 12.869 12.869 12.869 12.869 12.869 12.869 12.869 12.869 12.869 12.869 12.869 14.97 14.97 14.07	Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Main management 233 2707 3390 2715 2715 2716 2716 3669 3.697 4.021 3.396 4.07.31 4.02.51 5.05.17 2.07.55 3.3.65 3.04.41 4.07.31 4.02.51 5.05.17 2.07.55 3.3.65 3.04.41 4.07.31 4.02.51 5.05.17 2.07.55 3.3.65 3.04.41 4.07.31 4.02.51 5.05.17 2.07.55 3.3.65 3.04.41 4.07.31 4.07.51 5.05.15 5.05.15 5.05.15	Trading services		22,594	21,368	20,667	20,042	19,902	19,983	22,523	20,797	20,657	21,404	20,427	22,283	252,647	275,810	296,683
Wase water management 2.33 2.070 3.390 2.275 2.275 1.450 1.475 </td <td>Energy sources</td> <td></td> <td>16,063</td> <td>14,459</td> <td>12,859</td> <td>12,864</td> <td>12,863</td> <td>12,864</td> <td>12,860</td> <td>12,861</td> <td>12,860</td> <td>12,867</td> <td>12,863</td> <td>14,470</td> <td>160,753</td> <td>177,081</td> <td>189,370</td>	Energy sources		16,063	14,459	12,859	12,864	12,863	12,864	12,860	12,861	12,860	12,867	12,863	14,470	160,753	177,081	189,370
Mask water management Wate management One 1400 1400 1407 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td>2,383</td> <td>2,707</td> <td>3,390</td> <td>2,915</td> <td>2,875</td> <td>2,966</td> <td>5,156</td> <td>3,669</td> <td>3,487</td> <td>4,291</td> <td>3,306</td> <td>3,596</td> <td>40,743</td> <td>40,773</td> <td>43,516</td>			2,383	2,707	3,390	2,915	2,875	2,966	5,156	3,669	3,487	4,291	3,306	3,596	40,743	40,773	43,516
West management 2.229 2.271 2.279 2.279 2.279 2.279 2.282 2.277 2.477 2.787 2.787 2.787 3.335 33.42 44.95 Other - -	•						1.450	1,395	1.578	1.487	1.467	1,469	1.471	1.461	17,786	19,514	21,154
Other Other <th< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>· · · · ·</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·</td><td></td><td>· · · · · ·</td><td></td><td>,</td><td>,</td><td>,</td><td>42,643</td></th<>			· · · · ·							· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		· · · · · ·		,	,	,	42,643
Total Revenue - Functional 65,672 32,499 34,475 32,282 32,121 53,583 35,024 32,787 44,713 45,318 33,402 54,420 496,285 554,772 553,87 Examinus - functional 8,566 11,778 9,388 9,105 6,581 9,941 11,916 10,774 11,204 118,862 124,233 128,852 Executive and ounual internal administration internal addit 6,66 6,681 7,009 6,929 9,214 7,408 7,227 6,838 7,008 8,844 7,600 9,512 99,11 11,509 11,717 11,224 11,898 2,705 8,843 7,000 9,544 91,251 99,125 99,135 163 160 117 11,718 13,736 1,720 11,893 1,700 138 1,175 1,176 1,383 1,135 1,165 1,056 1,254 1,172 1,1359 3,147 3,135 1,135 1,066 1,037 1,037 1,033 1,031 1,033 1,			_	· _				_	_			í _	-	,	_		_
Governance and administration 8.589 10.66 8.689 11.776 9.389 9.15 8.581 9.941 11.916 10.771 11.204 113.962 122.83 Executive and council 1.724 3.386 1.719 1.560 2.331 1.688 1.728 1.568 2.763 8.843 7.000 9.544 9.921 9.2151 99.511 99.51 10.55 10.55 10.55 10.55 10.55 10.55 10.55 10.55 10.55 10.55 10.55 10.55 10.55 10.55 10.55 10.55 10.55 10.55 10.55 1	Total Revenue - Functional		65,672	32,499	34,475	32,262	32,121	53,593	35,024	32,787	44,713	45,318	33,402	54,420	496,285	554,772	553,862
Executive and council internal auth internal auth auth community and public safety 17,24 33,88 17,19 1,560 2,391 1,888 1,728 1,588 2,783 2,935 3,043 1,542 2,211 27,525 38,843 Finance and administration internal auth tof 6,765 6,661 7,093 6,929 120 119 138 129 118 1,500 9,514 95,125 98,11 95,125 98,11 1,500 1,135 1,365 3,14 <td>Expenditure - Functional</td> <td></td>	Expenditure - Functional																
Finance and administration Internal audit 6,666 7,059 6,629 9,214 7,408 7,257 6,893 7,059 8,843 7,600 9,544 91,251 95,125 95,115 Community and solid series 1,05 1,117 1,12 1,117 1,125 1,125 1,106 1,026 1,125 1,135 1,145 1,066 1,076 1,264 7,659 1,133,73 1,13,73 1,137,73 1,137,75 1,337,75 1,337,75,75 3,237,75,75 3,347,75,75 3,347,75,75 3,347,75,75 3,347,75,75 3,347,75,75 3,347,75,75 3,347,75,75 3,347,75,75	Governance and administration		8,596	10,166	8,899	8,607	11,778	9,398	9,105	8,581	9,941	11,916	10,771	11,204	118,962	124,233	128,690
Internal audit 106 117 121 117 173 122 120 119 138 129 118 1,500 1,583 1,553 Community and public safety 5,754 5,820 6,613 5,634 6,693 7,033 6,492 6,643 7,553 6,544 7,553 113,59 113,5 11,45 1,155 1,155 1,155 1,155 1,155 1,155 1,155 1,155 1,155 1,155 1,175 2,117 1,152 1,153 1,155 1,155 1,175 2,117 1,926 1,933 2,2,663 2,3,741 2,5,15 Public safety 2,442 2,840 2,947 2,998 2,975 2,903 3,258 3,368 2,2,374 3,643 3,6685 3,7,54 3,868 Housing 2,117 1,125 1,252 1,334 1,304 1,248 1,307 4,475 4,476 4,476 4,476 4,470 4,175 4,175 1,171 1,153 1,174	Executive and council		1,724	3,368	1,719	1,560	2,391	1,868	1,728	1,568	2,763	2,935	3,043	1,542	26,211	27,525	28,822
Internal audit 106 117 121 117 173 122 120 120 119 138 129 118 1,500 1,583 1,553 Community and public safety 5,734 5,820 6,103 6,641 7,648 6,621 6,193 5,934 6,093 7,003 6,422 6,643 7,543 13,509 113,59 14,75 1118 1,113 11,313 14,750 15,613 14,175 14,750 15,613 14,174 15,83 1,124 1,000 1,714 1,765 2,117 19,26 1,903 22,168 23,741 25,14 Public safety 2,842 2,840 2,947 2,998 2,975 2,903 2,928 3,263 3,645 3,745 3,866 Housing 2,11 3,44 2,291 2,998 2,975 2,900 4,174 3,024 4,268 4,070 4,175 4,436 3,864 Planning and development 1,215 1,222 1,331	Finance and administration		6,766	6.681	7.059	6.929	9.214	7.408	7.257	6.893	7.058	8.843	7.600	9.544	91,251	95,125	98,196
Community and social services 1.059 1.026 1.115 1.105 1.833 1.135 1.145 1.066 1.095 1.224 1.112 1.118 13.873 14.750 15.66 Sport and recreation 1.644 1.660 1.749 2.246 1.829 1.000 1.711 1.765 2.177 3.047 3.624 3.662 3.744 3.86 Housing 211 3.04 2.91 2.83 3.73 3.00 2.73 3.14 3.06 3.55 3.48 2.99 3.657 3.765 2.244 3.867 3.765 2.244 3.867 3.765 2.240 5.515 5.240 5.512 5.5142 5.5142 5.524 3.657 3.657 3.657 3.659 3.669 4.100 1.407 1.407 2.176 1.741 16.53 1.744 8.648 1.007 1.407 2.176 1.741 16.53 1.744 Readit ramsport 2.704 2.844 3.883 2.917 2.922	Internal audit		106			117	173	122	120	120	119	138	129	118	1,500	1,583	1,672
Community and social services 1.059 1.026 1.115 1.105 1.833 1.135 1.145 1.066 1.095 1.224 1.112 1.118 13.873 14.750 15.66 Sport and recreation 1.644 1.660 1.749 2.246 1.829 1.000 1.711 1.765 2.177 3.047 3.624 3.662 3.744 3.86 Housing 211 3.04 2.91 2.83 3.73 3.00 2.73 3.14 3.06 3.55 3.48 2.99 3.657 3.765 2.244 3.867 3.765 2.244 3.867 3.765 2.240 5.515 5.240 5.512 5.5142 5.5142 5.524 3.657 3.657 3.657 3.659 3.669 4.100 1.407 1.407 2.176 1.741 16.53 1.744 8.648 1.007 1.407 2.176 1.741 16.53 1.744 Readit ramsport 2.704 2.844 3.883 2.917 2.922	Community and public safety		5,754	5,820	6,103	6,043	7,848	6,261	6,193	5,994	6,093	7,003	6,492	6,944	76,550	113,599	81,735
Sport and recreation 1.643 1.630 1.749 1.749 2.346 1.829 1.800 1.711 1.765 2.117 1.926 1.903 22.168 23.741 25.14 Public safely 2.842 2.800 2.947 2.905 3.247 3.000 2.775 3.047 3.657 3.047 3.652 3.676 3.674 3.6862 3.7454 3.667 3.7454 3.667 3.7454 3.667 3.7454 3.667 3.7454 3.667 3.7454 3.667 3.7454 3.667 3.7454 3.667 3.7454 3.667 3.7454 3.667 3.7454 3.667 3.7454 3.667 3.7454 3.667 3.7454 3.667 3.7454 3.667 3.7454 3.667 3.7454 3.667 3.7454 3.667 3.7454 3.667 3.767 2.767 2.767 2.867 3.7454 3.677 3.7454 3.667 3.767 3.767 4.745 4.725 4.436 5.015 5.940 55.142 55.142 55.442 1.678 1.711 1.653 3.171 1.707 2.803					1,115	1,105	1,583		1,145	1.066	1.095	1.254		1.118			15,681
Public safety Housing Health 2,842 2,860 2,947 2,906 3,547 2,998 2,975 2,903 2,928 3,276 3,047 3,624 36,652 37,654 32,657 Health - <														,			25,143
Housing Health 211 304 291 283 373 300 273 314 306 355 348 299 3,657 37,654 223 Health - <td></td> <td>38,654</td>																	38,654
Health Image: Construct and environmental services Image: Construct and environmental services <td></td> <td>2,257</td>																	2,257
Economic and environmental services 3,919 3,936 4,201 4,148 5,807 4,269 4,268 4,070 4,145 4,725 4,336 5,015 52,940 55,142 58,44 Planning and development 1,215 1,252 1,334 1,304 1,924 1,349 1,346 1,291 1,307 1,607 1,407 2,176 17,411 16,533 17,44 Road transport 2,704 2,684 2,867 2,844 3,883 2,921 2,922 2,779 2,838 3,218 3,029 2,840 3,559 38,609 41,00 Environmental protection 9,70 23,767 25,260 21,657 19,995 19,716 17,939 19,251 20,499 2,016 2,46,68 254,658	•		_	_	_		_	-	_		_		_		_	-	_,
Planning and development 1,215 1,222 1,334 1,304 1,924 1,349 1,346 1,291 1,307 1,407 2,176 17,411 16,533 17,41 Road transport 2,704 2,664 2,667 2,844 3,883 2,921 2,922 2,779 2,838 3,218 3,029 2,840 35,529 38,609 41,00 Environmental protection 9,270 23,767 25,208 21,657 19,995 19,716 17,933 19,251 20,092 22,816 254,658 254,658 266,657 19,995 19,716 11,007 12,070 12,299 12,235 13,113 12,339 160,21,33 162,143 17,418 Water management 1,584 1,493 1,754 2,106 1,954 1,977 1,905 1,836 2,071 2,010 2,483 2,336 23,509 24,980 26,557 Waste management 1,222 1,127 1,193 1,189 1,375 1,309 1,262 1,172 1,226 1,666 1,324 1,165 15,219 16,228 17,1			3,919	3.936	4,201		5.807	4.269	4.268	4.070	4.145	4,725	4.436	5.015	52.940	55.142	58,499
Road transport Environmental protection 2,704 2,864 2,867 2,844 3,883 2,921 2,922 2,779 2,838 3,218 3,029 2,840 35,529 38,609 41,00 Environmental protection 9,270 23,767 25,208 21,657 19,995 19,716 17,993 19,251 20,499 20,761 21,488 20,002 239,618 254,658 268,68 Energy sources 2,866 17,114 18,217 14,319 12,042 12,198 10,807 12,070 12,999 12,235 13,113 12,359 150,339 162,143 174,88 Water management 1,584 1,493 1,575 1,997 1,905 1,836 2,071 2,480 23,509 24,800 24,559 Waste management 1,222 1,127 1,193 1,189 1,357 1,309 1,262 1,172 1,203 4,860 4,579 4,143 50,551 15,130 10,203 4,860 4,579 4,143 50,551			,				,		,	· · · ·		· ·		,			17,433
Environmental protection - <td></td> <td></td> <td>· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·</td> <td></td> <td>41,066</td>			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·														41,066
Trading services 9,270 23,767 25,208 21,657 19,995 19,915 17,939 19,251 20,499 20,761 21,498 20,002 239,618 254,658 266,66 Energy sources 2,866 17,114 18,217 14,319 12,020 12,198 10,807 12,070 12,999 12,235 13,113 12,359 150,339 162,143 174,88 Water management 1,584 1,493 1,754 2,106 1,954 1,957 1,905 1,836 2,017 2,010 2,483 2,336 2,3,509 24,908 26,55 Waste management 1,222 1,127 1,193 1,189 1,375 1,309 1,262 1,172 1,266 1,324 1,165 15,219 16,228 17,14 14,93 24,943<			2,701	2,001		2,011	-		2,022			-	0,020	2,010		-	-
Energy sources 2,866 17,114 18,217 14,319 12,042 12,198 10,807 12,070 12,999 12,235 13,113 12,359 150,339 162,143 174,86 Water management 1,584 1,493 1,754 2,106 1,954 1,957 1,905 1,836 2,071 2,010 2,483 2,336 2,3509 24,980 26,55 Waste water management 1,222 1,127 1,193 1,189 1,375 1,309 1,262 1,172 1,266 1,324 1,165 15,219 16,228 17,14 14,98 14,943 4,024 4,024 4,222 4,019 4,173 4,203 4,660 4,579 4,143 50,551 51,307 50,09 50,09 50,09 50,09 50,09 50,09 50,09 50,09 50,09 4,405 4,405 4,405 4,405 4,405 4,90 50,551 51,307 50,09 50,09 50,09 50,09 50,09 50,09 50,09 50,09 50,09 50,09 50,09 50,09 50,09 50,09 50,09			9 270	23 767	25 208	21 657	19 995	19 716	17 993	19 251	20.499	20 761	21 498	20 002	239 618	254 658	268.682
Water management 1,584 1,493 1,774 2,106 1,954 1,977 1,905 1,836 2,071 2,010 2,483 2,336 23,509 24,980 26,56 Waste water management 1,222 1,127 1,193 1,189 1,375 1,309 1,262 1,172 1,266 1,324 1,165 15,219 16,228 17,14 Waste management 3,598 4,043 4,043 4,043 4,624 4,232 4,019 4,173 4,203 4,860 4,579 4,143 50,551 51,307 50,09 <td>-</td> <td></td> <td>., .</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>,</td> <td>.,</td> <td>., .</td> <td>,</td> <td>· · · ·</td> <td>.,</td> <td>., .</td> <td>,</td> <td>,</td> <td>,</td> <td>. ,</td> <td></td>	-		., .			,	.,	., .	,	· · · ·	.,	., .	,	,	,	. ,	
Waste water management 1,222 1,127 1,193 1,189 1,375 1,309 1,262 1,172 1,656 1,324 1,165 15,219 16,228 17,14 Waste management 3,598 4,034 4,043 4,043 4,043 4,624 4,232 4,019 4,173 4,203 4,860 4,579 4,143 50,551 51,307 50,001											,						26,549
Waste management 3,598 4,034 4,043 4,043 4,624 4,232 4,019 4,173 4,203 4,860 4,579 4,143 50,551 51,307 50,001 Other -								<i>, -</i>								,	17,149
Other Image: Constraint of the specific disponding dispo																	
Total Expenditure - Functional 27,539 43,690 44,411 40,455 45,428 39,645 37,559 37,896 40,678 44,405 43,198 43,166 488,069 547,631 537,60 Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc. 38,133 (11,191) (9,936) (8,193) (13,307) 13,948 (2,535) (5,109) 4,035 913 (9,796) 11,254 8,216 7,140 16,22 Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate -			0,000	4,004	4,040			4,202	4,019			4,000	4,513		50,551	51,507	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate			27,539	43,690	44,411			39,645	37,559			44,405	43,198		488,069	547,631	537,606
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc		38,133	(11,191)	(9,936)	(8,193)	(13.307)	13.948	(2.535)	(5,109)	4.035	913	(9,796)	11,254	8,216	7,140	16,256
			50,100	(. 1,101)			,	10,040		,			(0,100)		5,210	.,	10,200
Surplus//Deficit) 1 1 38 133 (11 101) (0 036) (8 103) (13 07) 13 048 (2 535) (5 100) 4 035 (0 13 1 / 0 706) 11 254 216 7 140 16 20	Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate Surplus/(Deficit)	1	- 38.133	- (11,191)	(9.936)	(8,193)	(13.307)	- 13.948	(2.535)	(5.109)	4.035	913	- (9,796)	- 11.254	- 8.216	- 7.140	- 16.256

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2022/23						Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	120	-	-	-	-	-	120	-	-
Vote 4 - Technical Services		902	1,670	2,055	669	2,287	1,560	2,297	4,132	3,812	4,632	2,455	850	27,321	9,368	14,533
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	100	-	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	160	1,250	1,400
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	902	1,770	2,055	729	2,287	1,560	2,417	4,132	3,812	4,632	2,455	850	27,601	10,618	15,933
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	15	65	-	-	60	310	-	-	-	450	10	-
Vote 2 - Finance		-	-	20	500	50	50	-	30	310	-	-	-	960	20	20
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	20	20	210	335	1,260	150	150	-	-	-	2,145	1,440	2,090
Vote 4 - Technical Services		730	4,770	2,760	6,716	6,257	3,622	4,979	4,575	7,133	1,172	424	111	43,248	29,372	25,760
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	545	555	480	735	1,838	265	1,490	670	628	620	925	8,750	7,662	9,161
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	730	5,315	3,355	7,731	7,317	5,845	6,504	6,305	8,573	1,800	1,044	1,036	55,553	38,504	37,031
Total Capital Expenditure	2	1,632	7,085	5,410	8,460	9,603	7,405	8,921	10,437	12,385	6,432	3,499	1,886	83,155	49,121	52,964

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2022/23						Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		-	50	390	575	1,165	535	1,265	290	460	60	8	-	4,798	2,325	3,340
Executive and council		-	-	-	15	65	-	-	60	-	-	-	-	140	10	-
Finance and administration		-	50	390	560	1,100	535	1,265	230	460	60	8	-	4,658	2,315	3,340
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	645	555	540	735	1,838	265	1,490	670	628	620	925	8,910	8,912	10,561
Community and social services		-	-	140	-	175	120	-	250	250	250	250	475	1,910	2,090	1,445
Sport and recreation		-	645	105	540	520	1,120	265	1,120	170	120	120	200	4,925	5,655	8,511
Public safety		-	-	295	-	40	598	-	120	-	8	-	-	1,060	1,117	545
Housing		-	-	15	-	-	-	-	-	250	250	250	250	1,015	50	60
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		939	1,920	905	2,111	3,732	2,207	2,291	2,710	4,210	2,780	1,535	920	26,260	9,515	13,393
Planning and development		209	870	205	215	1,164	867	1,220	1,490	2,410	2,480	1,380	850	13,360	33	35
Road transport		730	1,050	700	1,896	2,568	1,340	1,071	1,220	1,800	300	155	70	12,900	9,482	13,358
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		693	4,470	3,560	5,234	3,971	2,825	5,100	5,947	7,045	2,964	1,336	41	43,187	28,370	25,671
Energy sources		-	2,000	2,080	1,050	330	430	1,100	640	40	350	-	-	8,020	7,868	8,243
Water management		693	2,170	1,170	3,884	2,620	1,330	3,192	3,607	2,232	2,014	1,295	41	24,250	8,320	6,966
Waste water management		-	300	310	280	719	713	460	1,700	1,423	300	25	-	6,230	5,712	
Waste management		-	-	-	20	302	352	348	-	3,350	300	16	-	4,688	6,470	805
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_		-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	1,632	7,085	5,410	8,460	9,603	7,405	8,921	10,437	12,385	6,432	3,499	1,886	83,155	49,121	52,964
Funded by:																
National Government		1,424	730	500	3,315	1,868	800	1,533	1,751	1,512	1,512	1,025	-	15,971	18,014	18,675
Provincial Government		87	435	-	_	818	880	1,220	1,400	1,600	900	300	-	7,640	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher																
Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	180	-	348	-	-	-	-	-	528	149	-
Transfers recognised - capital		1,511	1,165	500	3,315	2,867	1,680	3,101	3,151	3,112	2,412	1,325	-	24,139	18,163	18,675
Borrowing		122	4,585	3,375	3,130	3,738	2,570	3,980	5,060	7,278	3,392	1,650	1,120	40,000	16,710	15,850
Internally generated funds		_	1,335	1,535	2,015	2,999	3,155	1,840	2,226	1,995	628	524	766	19,016	14,248	18,439
Total Capital Funding		1,632	7,085	5,410	8,460	9,603	7,405	8,921	10,437	12,385	6,432	3,499	1,886	83,155		

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS						Budget Ye	ar 2022/23						Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	17,108	6,428	6,514	6,435	6,458	6,532	6,588	6,589	6,578	6,587	6,561	6,766	89,143	93,759	99,385
Service charges - electricity revenue	16,045	14,441	12,836	12,836	12,836	12,836	12,836	12,836	12,836	12,836	12,836	14,441	160,454	171,763	183,807
Service charges - water revenue	2,136	2,548	2,939	2,705	2,673	2,645	4,926	3,460	3,219	3,359	3,123	2,177	35,909	38,965	41,593
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1,288	1,352	1,426	1,382	1,314	1,264	1,431	1,348	1,329	1,331	1,334	1,324	16,124	17,692	19,179
Service charges - refuse revenue	2,371	2,398	2,514	2,418	2,396	2,392	2,592	2,457	2,488	2,437	2,465	2,427	29,355	34,241	38,338
Rental of facilities and equipment	140	140	140	140	140	140	140	140	140	140	140	140	1,674	1,615	1,711
Interest earned - external investments	477	557	590	557	563	674	653	636	702	792	875	874	7,950	8,427	8,933
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	149	174	184	174	176	211	204	199	219	247	273	273	2,483	2,632	2,790
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	155	154	297	339	367	363	376	312	305	495	489	414	4,068	4,074	4,080
Licences and permits	1	0	2	5	13	3	18	10	7	9	8	2	77	82	87
Agency services	441	478	484	531	445	843	754	417	432	270	338	354	5,788	6,135	6,503
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	22,415	1,239	1,445	622	622	21,498	622	622	12,729	8,037	622	3,436	73,909	110,894	81,004
Other revenue	273	548	894	1,279	1,166	1,226	771	985	968	1,268	746	1,201	11,325	11,123	11,258
Cash Receipts by Source	63,000	30,454	30,265	29,423	29,171	50,627	31,911	30,011	41,952	37,808	29,809	33,828	438,259	501,401	498,667
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National /															
Provincial and District)	433	433	2,655	433	433	433	433	433	433	6,170	433	10,886	23,611	18,014	18,675
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National /															
Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions,															
Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	528	149	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	_	_	_			_	_			_		40,000	40,000	16,710	15,850
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	395	395	395
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	63,510	30,965	32,997	29,934	29,682	51,137	32,421	30,521	42,462	44,055	30,319	84,790	502,792	536,670	533,587
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	12,345	12,613	13,562	13.142	20,590	13,179	13,550	12,858	12,878	13,586	13,515	13,043	164,861	171.989	182,025
Remuneration of councillors	581	585	585	585	585	585	585	565	585	585	585	585	6,993	7,395	7,727
Finance charges	650	650	650	650	650	650	650	650	650	650	650	650	7,802	8,779	9,174
Bulk purchases - electricity	1,115	15,615	16,530	12,584	9,909	10,331	8,974	10,451	11,253	9,912	11,183	10,644	128,498	138,778	149,880
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	734	793	1,190	2,010	1,015	1,446	1,360	1,464	1,868	728	2,578	2,593	17,780	18,541	19,331
Contracted services	1,478	3,590	3,008	2,845	3,187	3,207	2,534	3,672	3,408	4,230	4,094	3,194	38,447	70,126	34,063
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	100	2,306	268	40	806	202	95	191	1,369	831	1,519	68	7,797	8,143	8,510
Other expenditure	4,408	1,898	2,672	2,626	2,749	4,039	3,764	2,160	2,865	7,812	3,303	1,990	40,287	41,823	43,515
Cash Payments by Type	21,410	38,050	38,465	34,482	39,491	33,639	31,513	32,011	34,876	38,334	37,427	32,767	412,465	465,574	454,225
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	1,632	7,085	5,410	8,460	9,603	7,405	8,921	10,437	12,385	6,432	3,499	1,886	83,155	49,121	52,964
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	5,041	-	-	-	-	-	5,041	10,082	11,196	12,253
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	23,043	45,135	43,875	42,942	49,094	46,085	40,434	42,448	47,261	44,766	40,925	39,694	505,702	525,891	519,442
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	40,467 126,447	(14,171) 166,914	(10,879) 152,744	(13,008) 141,865	(19,413) 128,857	5,053 109,444	(8,013) 114,497	(11,927) 106,484	(4,799) 94,557	(711) 89,758	(10,606) 89,047	45,096 78,441	(2,910) 126,447	10,778 123,537	14,145 134,316
	12h 44/	166.914	152.744	141.865	128 85/	109 444	114 497	106 484	44 55/	84 / 58		/8.441			1 134.316

WC013 Bergrivier - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cu	urrent Year 2021/	22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R million		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Financial Performance										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private										
Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in- kind - all)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri	butions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of Board Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation	withs	Number		contract	R thousand
NEDBANK	Yrs		Bankdienste	30 June 2023	rates
Siyanda Business Solutions	Yrs		Accounting Services	30 June 2025	694
Phoenix Vesta	Yrs		Financial System	30 June 2022	1,980
Lateral Unison (MAAA0026675)	Yrs		Short term insurance tender for a period of 3 years	30 June 2022	2,857
HCB Valuers and Services (Ptyd) Ltd	Yrs		Service Level Agreement Valuations Services	30 June 2023	62
Verso Financial Services	Yrs		Group Life Insurance Scheme	30 June 2023	rates
Netstar	Yrs		Supply, installation and monitoring of a vehicle tracking s	ystem for Bergrivier Muni	201
Mubesko	Yrs		Provision of technical support for Asset Management for	30 June 2023	1,420
TMT Services and Supplies (Pty) Ltd	Yrs		Service Level Agreement	30 Junie 2022	1,278
ER 24	Yrs		Monitering van alarmstels	30 June 2023	177
Ignite Advisory Services	Yrs		Provisioning of a web based electronic management syst	30 June 2023	223
Cab Holdings	Yrs		Service provider for the design, printing, email and distrib	30 June 2023	636
TGIS	Yrs		Software License, Maintenance and Support Agreement	30 June 2022	462
Contour Technology	Yrs		Supply, installation and management of a STS compliant	30 June 2023	2,035
Shamar Trust	Yrs		Slabig Trus (Agrisell) Verhuring van kantoorspasie	30 June 2031	174
Vodacom	Yrs		Addendum to existing lease agreement to extend option	31 July 2025	526
Payday Software Systems	Yrs		Payday Software Systems Licence Agreement	30 June 2023	264
Department of Environmental Affairs	Yrs		Licence to Section 49(1)(a) of the National Environmenta	31 January 2031	rates
Department of Environmental Affairs	Yrs		Licence ito Section 49(1)(a) of National Environmental Ma	30 September 2030	rates
Konica Minolta	Yrs		Supply, Delivery and Installation of Photocopier Machines	30 June 2022	73
Kimru IT Logix (Pty)Ltd	Yrs		OrgPlus HR System	31 January 2023	19

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having ful

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Estimate							
Parent Municipality: Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1 Contract 2 Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract Contract 1	2													-
Contract 2 Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract Contract 1 Contract 2 Contract 3 etc	2													-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities: Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1 Contract 2 Contract 3 etc														
Total Operating Revenue Implication Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 1 Contract 2 Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2 Contract 2 Contract 2	2													- -
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cu	irrent Year 2021/2	2	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/S	ub-clas	<u>is</u>								
Infrastructure		3,888	10,514	7,408	23,676	12,863	12,863	23,255	14,080	9,288
Roads Infrastructure		146	247	295	2,700	1,192	1,192	1,259	500	-
Roads		146	247	175	2,700	1,192	1,192	1,100	500	
Road Structures		-	-	120	-	-	-	159	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		507	3,395	134	585	500	500	605	250	260
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		507	3,395	134	585	500	500	605	250	260
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Electrical Infrastructure		910	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	200	150
Power Plants		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
HV Switching Station		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
HV Transmission Conductors		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
MV Substations		399	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
MV Switching Stations		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
			_	-		_			_	_
MV Networks LV Networks		-			-		-	– 1,500		150
		511	-	-	-	-	-		200	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		289	223	226	350	439	439	13,733	3,210	100
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	7,391	2,910	-
Pump Stations		161	223	226	350	439	439	600	300	100
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	5,742	-	-
Distribution Points		-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
PRV Stations		128	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sanitation Infrastructure		686	5,989	6,277	19,691	10,522	10,522	5,358	3,834	8,628
Pump Station		53	132	465	520	482	482	250	200	270
Reticulation		55	-	400	520	402	402	3,258	200	1,000
Waste Water Treatment Works		-		- 5 910	-	-	-		2 624	7,358
		633	5,858	5,812	19,171	10,040	10,040	1,850	3,634	7,300
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1,350	659	477	350	210	210	800	6,086	150
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		486	245	206	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		864	413	271	350	210	210	180	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	620	6,086	150
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rail Furniture		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Drainage Collection		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Storm water Conveyance		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Attenuation										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments	1	_	_	-	-	-	-	-		

Deservation									
Promenades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	2,590	5,405	4,754	2,300	2,327	2,327	2,925	2,680	5,961
Community Facilities	2,111	4,777	3,226	1,250	1,666	1,666	1,470	2,200	1,400
Halls		120	391	200	449	449	300	350	400
Centres	1,000	4,041	_	_	_	_	120	-	_
Crèches	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Clinics/Care Centres	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Fire/Ambulance Stations	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-
	_	_		_	_		_	_	-
Testing Stations			-			-			-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	41	432	1,697	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	198	185	824	1,050	1,217	1,217	1,050	1,550	1,000
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	-
Public Open Space	736	-	31	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	127	-	283	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Airports	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	10	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sport and Recreation Facilities	479	628	1,528	1,050	661	661	1,455	480	4,561
Indoor Facilities	-	-	1,020	-	-	_	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	479	628	1,510	1,050	661	661	1,455	480	4,561
Outuoor racinites	415			1,000	001	001			4,001
Capital Sparaa									
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares Heritage assets	-				-				
		-	-	-		-	-	-	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets Monuments	-	-		-	-				-
<u>Heritage assets</u> Monuments Historic Buildings	-		- - -		- - -	- - -		- - -	-
<u>Heritage assets</u> Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art	-		- - -		- - -	- - -		- - -	-
Heritage assets Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage									
Heritage assets Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Investment properties		- - - - - - -	- - - - - -	- - - - - -		- - - - - - - -	- - - - - - -	- - - - - -	- - - - - - - -
Heritage assets Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Investment properties Revenue Generating		- - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - -	- - - - - - - -		- - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - -
Heritage assets Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Investment properties Revenue Generating Improved Property	-	- - - - - - - - - - - -				- - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - -	
Heritage assets Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Investment properties Revenue Generating Improved Property Unimproved Property		- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -			- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	
Heritage assets Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Investment properties Revenue Generating Improved Property Unimproved Property Non-revenue Generating	-	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -			-	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Heritage assets Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Investment properties Revenue Generating Improved Property Unimproved Property Non-revenue Generating Improved Property Non-revenue Generating Improved Property		- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -			- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	
Heritage assets Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Investment properties Revenue Generating Improved Property Unimproved Property Non-revenue Generating	-	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -			-	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Heritage assets Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Investment properties Revenue Generating Improved Property Unimproved Property Non-revenue Generating Improved Property Unimproved Property Unimproved Property Unimproved Property Unimproved Property	-	- - - - - - - - - - - - - -				- - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	
Heritage assets Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Investment properties Revenue Generating Improved Property Unimproved Property Non-revenue Generating Improved Property Unimproved Property	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -		- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _	_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	
Heritage assets Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Investment properties Revenue Generating Improved Property Unimproved Property Non-revenue Generating Improved Property Unimproved Property Operational Buildings	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -				- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	_ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _	
Heritage assets Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Investment properties Revenue Generating Improved Property Unimproved Oroperty Other assets Operational Buildings Municipal Offices	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -			- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 55	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 55	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -		
Heritage assets Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Investment properties Revenue Generating Improved Property Unimproved Property Non-revenue Generating Improved Property Unimproved Property Unimproved Property Unimproved Property Unimproved Property Unimproved Oroperty Unimproved Oroperty Unimproved Property Unimproved Oroperty Unimproved Property Pay/Enguiny Points	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -				- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 55 55	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - 55 55		- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	
Heritage assets Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Investment properties Revenue Generating Improved Property Unimproved Property Non-revenue Generating Improved Property Unimproved Property Unimproved Property Unimproved Property Unimproved Property Unimproved Oroperty Other assets Operational Buildings Municipal Offices Pay/Enquiry Points Building Plan Offices					- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 55 55 55 - 55		- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	
Heritage assets Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Investment properties Revenue Generating Improved Property Unimproved Property Non-revenue Generating Improved Property Unimproved Property					- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 55 55 55	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - 55 55 55 -			
Heritage assets Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Investment properties Revenue Generating Improved Property Unimproved Property		- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -			- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 55 55 55 5			
Heritage assets Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Investment properties Revenue Generating Improved Property Unimproved Property Unimproved Property Unimproved Property Other assets Operational Buildings Municipal Offices Pay/Enquiry Points Building Plan Offices Workshops Yards Stores		- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -			- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -			
Heritage assets Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Investment properties Revenue Generating Improved Property Unimproved Property Unimproved Property Unimproved Property Other assets Operational Buildings Municipal Offices Pay/Enquiny Points Building Plan Offices Workshops Yards Stores Laboratories		- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -			- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -			
Heritage assets Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Investment properties Revenue Generating Improved Property Unimproved Property Vorkshops Yards Stores Laboratories Training Centres					- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -			
Heritage assets Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Investment properties Revenue Generating Improved Property Unimproved Property Vorter assets Operational Buildings Municipal Offices Workshops Yards Stores Laboratories Training Centres Manufacturing Plant		- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	 		- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -			
Heritage assets Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Investment properties Revenue Generating Improved Property Unimproved Property Unimproved Property Unimproved Property Other assets Operational Buildings Municipal Offices Pay/Enquiry Points Building Plan Offices Workshops Yards Stores Laboratories Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depots					- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - 55 55 55 55			
Heritage assets Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Investment properties Revenue Generating Improved Property Unimproved Property Vother assets Operational Buildings Municipal Offices Pay/Enquiny Points Building Plan Offices Workshops Yards Stores Laboratories Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares						- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -			
Heritage assets Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Investment properties Revenue Generating Improved Property Unimproved Property Other assets Operational Buildings Municipal Offices Pay/Enquiry Points Building Plan Offices Workshops Yards Stores Laboratories Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing					- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - 55 55 55 55			
Heritage assets Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Investment properties Revenue Generating Improved Property Unimproved Property Other assets Operational Buildings Municipal Offices Pay/Enquiry Points Building Plan Offices Workshops Yards Stores Laboratories Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing						- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -			
Heritage assets Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Investment properties Revenue Generating Improved Property Unimproved Property Other assets Operational Buildings Municipal Offices Pay/Enquiry Points Building Plan Offices Workshops Yards Stores Laboratories Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing						- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -			
Heritage assets Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage Investment properties Revenue Generating Improved Property Unimproved Property Unimproved Property Unimproved Property Other assets Operational Buildings Municipal Offices Pay/Enquiry Points Building Plan Offices Workshops Yards Stores Laboratories Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing						- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -			

Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1 12,801	22,988	22,671	33,408	22,780	22,780	41,370	24,120	23,078
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	3,563	4,489	5,775	2,180	3,003	3,003	7,310	2,920	1,985
Transport Assets	3,563	4,489	5,775	2,180	3,003	3,003	7,310	2,920	1,985
Machinery and Equipment	349	678	1,258	2,213	1,708	1,708	2,070	2,185	2,801
Machinery and Equipment	349	678	1,258	2,213	1,708	1,708	2,070	2,185	2,801
Furniture and Office Equipment	262	563	1,085	879	1,051	1,051	1,601	945	623
Furniture and Office Equipment	262	563	1,085	879	1,051	1,051	1,601	945	623
Computer Equipment	748	575	359	1,560	1,390	1,390	1,620	860	870
Computer Equipment	748	575	359	1,560	1,390	1,390	1,620	860	870
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	14	576	300	383	383	610	-	800
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	14	576	300	383	383	610	-	800
Servitudes	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	14	576	300	383	383	610	-	800
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cı	urrent Year 2021/	22	2022/23 Mealu	m Term Revenue Framework	a Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by	Asset (Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
Infrastructure		3,860	4,104	7,591	4,570	4,597	4,597	14,124	5,200	7,570
Roads Infrastructure		35	-	-	50	50	50	50	-	1,000
Roads		35	-	-	50	50	50	50	-	1,000
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		3,129	2,586	5,170	2,200	2,060	2,060	2,120	620	640
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	- 244	- 144	- 1,100	- 1,100	- 1 100	- 1,000	- 500	- 500
MV Substations MV Switching Stations		_	244	- 144	60	1,100	1,100	70	500	40
MV Networks		_	_		80	_	_	-	20	30
LV Networks		3,129	- 2,341	- 5,025	960	- 960	- 960	- 1,050	50	70
Capital Spares		-	2,041		-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		674	1,518	2,421	2,320	2,487	2,487	11,954	4,580	5,930
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	_,	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		45	43	-	-	-	-	50	30	30
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		101	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	39	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	100	100	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		528	1,475	2,283	2,220	2,487	2,487	11,904	4,550	5,900
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station Reticulation		_	-	_	-	_	-	_		_
Waste Water Treatment Works		- 23			_	_		_		
Outfall Sewers		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Toilet Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		314	205	915	405	361	361	5,745	745	800
Community Facilities		80	119	318	105	140	140	445	95	50
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres Crèches		-	-	_	-	-	-	_		_
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums Galleries		-		_	-	-		-	-	-
Theatres		_			_			1	_	
Libraries		-	-	275	15	22	22	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		69	100	-	50	84	84	400	50	-
Police Parks		-	-		-	-	-	_	_	-
Parks Public Open Space		- 11	- 19	- 43	- 40	- 34	- 34	- 45	- 45	- 50
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets Stalls		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-
Abattoirs		_		1 - 1	_	_			_	_
/ ibditon 6										
Airports Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-		_	_	-	_	_	_

On and an el De secondicas Faceilitidas	004			200	004	004	5 000	050	750
Sport and Recreation Facilities	234	86	597	300	221	221	5,300	650	750
Indoor Facilities	175	86	99	200	100	100	200	250	250
Outdoor Facilities	59	-	498	100	121	121	5,100	400	500
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	_	-	-	50	43	43	1,000	_	_
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	
	_								-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	50	43	43	1,000	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	50	43	43	-	-	-
Other assets	_	-	113	-	260	260	-	_	_
Operational Buildings	-	-	113	-	260	260	-	-	-
									-
Municipal Offices	-	-	113	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	260	260	-	-	_
Laboratories	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Training Centres	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
-	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	
Manufacturing Plant	-						-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-									
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Unspecified	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	200	240	400	405	005	005	400	445	445
Computer Equipment Computer Equipment	366 366	349 349	498 498	425 425	885 885	885 885	400 400	415 415	415 415
Furniture and Office Equipment	492	387	533	505	552	552	350	187	80
Furniture and Office Equipment	492	387	533	505	552	552	350	187	80
Machinery and Equipment	_	17	-	170	171	171	-	-	_
Machinery and Equipment	-	17	-	170	171	171	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-									
		5,062	9,650	6,125	6,869	6,869	21,619	6,547	8,865
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex	21.2%	12.4%	19.3%	10.9%	12.3%	12.3%	26.0%	13.3%	16.7%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"	24.7%	26.5%	43.3%	25.0%	25.2%	25.2%	75.4%	19.9%	27.7%

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cı	Irrent Year 2021/	22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Clas	s/Sub	-class								
Infrastructure		4,067	4,399	4,112	3,930	4,305	4,305	4,632	4,847	5,077
Roads Infrastructure		1,021	617	774	706	760	760	810	839	870
Roads		1,021	617	774	706	760	760	810	839	870
Storm water Infrastructure		258	202	269	265	390	390	335	351	369
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		258	202	269	265	390	390	335	351	369
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		2,196	2,770	1,995	2,109	2,058	2,058	2,350	2,469	2,596
LV Networks		2,196	2,770	1,995	2,109	2,058	2,058	2,350	2,469	2,596
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		384	586	522	446	561	561	580	606	633
Bulk Mains		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		384	586	522	446	561	561	580	606	633
Distribution Points		_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	_
PRV Stations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_	_		_				
Sanitation Infrastructure		208	- 224	- 552	- 389	- 522	- 522	- 541	- 565	- 591
		200	-	- 502	309		522	- 041	- 200	
Pump Station					-	-				-
Reticulation		208	224	552	389	522	522	541	565	591
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	15	15	15	16	17	18
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	15	15	15	16	17	18
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		11,385	10,813	9,450	11,261	12,157	12,157	13,869	14,642	15,458
Community Assets		9,239	7,976	7,012	8,226	8,837	8,837	10,295	10,875	11,486
Cemeteries/Crematoria			503		806	866	866	900	950	1,001
		552		454	000					
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		8,687	7,474	6,558	7,420	7,971	7,971	9,395	9,925	10,485
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2,147	2,837	2,438	3,034	3,321	3,321	3,574	3,767	3,972
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Outdoor Facilities		2,147	2,837	2,438	3,034	3,321	3,321	3,574	3,767	3,972
Other assets		3,803	4,063	3,977	4,965	6,439	6,439	5,167	5,444	5,737
Operational Buildings		3,796	4,054	3,974	4,949	6,313	6,313	5,108	5,383	5,674
Municipal Offices		3,796	4,054	3,974	4,949	6,313	6,313	5,108	5,383	5,674
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Housing		7	- 9	- 3	- 16	126	126	- 59	- 61	63
Staff Housing		-	-	- -	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		7	9	3	- 16	126	126	- 59	61	63
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		693	239	1,176	362	401	401	371	386	402
Computer Equipment		693	239	1,176	362	401	401	371	386	402
Furniture and Office Equipment		75	19	23	33	29	29	30	30	30
Furniture and Office Equipment		75	19	23	33	29	29	30	30	30
Machinery and Equipment		687	723	857	854	1,141	1,141	1,042	1,087	1,135
Machinery and Equipment		687	723	857	854	1,141	1,141	1,042	1,087	1,135
Transport Assets		2,922	2,203	2,666	2,710	3,582	3,582	3,375	3,514	3,670
Transport Assets		2,922	2,203	2,666	2,710	3,582	3,582	3,375	3,514	3,670
		2,022	2,200	2,000	2,110	0,002	0,002	0,010	0,014	0,010
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	23,633	22,461	22,260	24,115	28,055	28,055	28,485	29,950	31,509
R&M as a % of PPE		6.3%	5.6%	4.9%	5.3%	5.8%	5.8%	5.9%	5.6%	5.7%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		7.2%	6.1%	5.7%	5.5%	6.1%	6.1%	6.2%	6.1%	5.8%

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Cu	urrent Year 2021/2	22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		12,907	11,911	14,549	16,329	19,679	19,679	20,186	22,456	20,427
Roads Infrastructure		1,913	2,028	2,413	2,427	3,173	3,173	3,172	3,906	4,474
Roads		1,913	2,028	2,413	2,108	3,173	3,173	3,172	3,906	4,474
Road Structures		-	-	-	189	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	129	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		320	325	449	348	415	415	414	429	444
Drainage Collection		320	325	449	126	415	415	414	429	444
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	222	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		1,562	1,729	1,844	2,090	1,887	1,887	2,154	2,533	2,963
MV Substations		1,549	1,716	1,844	217	1,881	1,881	2,151	2,527	2,957
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	144	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	602	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		13	13	-	1,127	6	6	3	6	6
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		3,260	3,278	2,276	3,464	2,349	2,349	2,585	3,127	3,589
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	40	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	949	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		2,001	2,036	2,276	189	2,334	2,334	2,577	3,112	3,574
Water Treatment Works		1,259	1,242	-	1,320	15	15	8	15	15
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	966	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		2,777	1,074	3,153	3,830	3,072	3,072	3,044	3,457	3,602
Pump Station		2,137	350	-	276	38	38	6	21	31
Reticulation		639	724	3,153	3,554	3,034	3,034	3,038	3,436	3,571
Solid Waste Infrastructure		3,076	3,477	4,414	4,171	8,783	8,783	8,817	9,004	5,355
Landfill Sites		2,622	3,023	4,139	3,699	8,490	8,490	8,491	8,491	4,625
Waste Transfer Stations		0	0	-	407	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	38	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		454	454	275	26	293	293	326	513	730
Community Assets		1,760	1,861	2,329	2,192	2,337	2,337	2,569	3,029	3,385
Community Facilities		697	617	627	833	715	715	767	917	1,092
Halls		73	(21)	229	93	237	237	267	297	304
Centres		-	-	48	-	67	67	69	69	69
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	17	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		307	308	-	55	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		182	182	129	213	181	181	206	285	378
Cemeteries/Crematoria		130	143	217	185	207	207	203	241	316
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		6	5	4	107	23	23	22	25	25
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	67	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	95	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1,063	1,244	1,702	1,360	1,622	1,622	1,802	2,112	2,293
Indoor Facilities		-	-	5	32	35	35	36	36	36
Outdoor Facilities		1,063	1,244	1,697	1,328	1,587	1,587	1,766	2,076	2,257
Capital Spares		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1									

Investment properties		23	23	24	2	23	23	24	24	25
Revenue Generating		23	23	24	2	23	23	24	24	25
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		23	23	24	2	23	23	24	24	25
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		958	842	734	1,164	779	779	801	866	924
Operational Buildings		958	842	734	1,164	779	779	801	866	924
Municipal Offices		953	838	734	1,135	779	779	801	866	924
Yards		-	-	-	12	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		5	4	-	18	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		525	390	347	363	270	270	346	350	366
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		525	390	347	363	270	270	346	350	366
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		525	390	347	363	270	270	346	350	366
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		538	523	499	507	642	642	619	795	852
Computer Equipment		538	523	499	507	642	642	619	795	852
Furniture and Office Equipment		1,133	1,050	883	1,072	867	867	874	1,053	1,137
Furniture and Office Equipment		1,133	1,050	883	1,072	867	867	874	1,053	1,137
Machinery and Equipment		1,419	1,166	818	1,098	753	753	843	1,155	1,371
Machinery and Equipment		1,419	1,166	818	1,098	753	753	843	1,155	1,371
Transport Assets		1,124	1,316	2,078	1,736	1,911	1,911	2,406	3,197	3,504
Transport Assets		1,124	1,316	2,078	1,736	1,911	1,911	2,406	3,197	3,504
Land		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	20,388	19,083	22,261	24,464	27,261	27,261	28,668	32,925	31,991

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	C	urrent Year 2021/	22		m Term Revenue Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year - 2024/25	
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Ass	et Cla	ss/Sub-class									
Infrastructure		17,844	11,627	15,637	12,854	21,647	21,647	18,415	15,405	18,57	
Roads Infrastructure		3,410	9,094	12,337	8,894	16,028	16,028	10,890	8,877	10,74	
Roads		3,410	9,094	12,337	8,894	16,028	16,028	10,890	8,877	10,74	
Road Structures		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	
Road Furniture		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Storm water Infrastructure		200	_	-	_	_		_	_	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Storm water Conveyance		200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		1,882	2,533	3,383	2,420	2,300	2,300	3,500	6,028	6,92	
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
MV Substations		-	-	-	600	600	600	-	-	55	
MV Switching Stations		-	-	_	120	-	-	-	30	3	
MV Networks		805	748	900	800	800	800	700	400	45	
LV Networks		1,077	1,785	2,483	900	900	900	2,800	5,598	5,89	
					500	500			3,390		
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		120	-	(83)	790	2,412	2,412	1,525	500	90	
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Reservoirs		-	-	-	90	48	48	-	-	15	
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	250	250	250	-	-	25	
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution		120	_	(83)	450	2,114	2,114	1,525	500	50	
Distribution Points		_	_	-	_	· _	· _	_	_	_	
PRV Stations		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	
		_									
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		12,233	-	-	-	494	494	2,500	-	-	
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Reticulation		2,866	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Waste Water Treatment Works		9,367	-	-	-	494	494	2,500	-		
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	750	413	413	-	-	-	
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	750	413	413	-	-	-	
Waste Transfer Stations		_	_	_		-	_	_	_	_	
Waste Processing Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
		-	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	
Storm water Conveyance		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Attenuation		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Promenades		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	
Capital Spares		_		_	_	_		_	_		
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	1	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	-		
Distribution Layers											

Community Assets		5,386	1,005	979	2,100	2,463	2,463	1,450	2,850	2,450
Community Facilities		448	766	490	100	101	101	100	200	150
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		98	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		350	507	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	87	144	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	172	345	100	101	101	100	200	150
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls Abattain	1	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_
Abattoirs Airports	1	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Airpons Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares			_	_					_	_
		4.020			2 000	0.000	-	1 250		
Sport and Recreation Facilities		4,938	239	490	2,000	2,362	2,362	1,350	2,650	2,300
Indoor Facilities		117	-	40	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		4,820	239	450	2,000	2,362	2,362	1,350	2,650	2,300
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1										
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		_	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	-
Unimproved Property										
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	1,015	1,700	2,055	2,055	300	200	-
								300	200	
Operational Buildings	1	-	-	1,015	1,700	2,055	2,055		200	-
Municipal Offices	1	-	-	1,015	1,700	1,880	1,880	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	1	_	-	-	-	175	175	300	200	-
	1									
Intangible Assets	1	546	201	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	1	546	201	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Solid Waste Licenses	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_
	1									
Computer Software and Applications	1	546	201	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	23,776	12,833	17,631	16,654	26,165	26,165	20,165	18,455	21,021
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	31.4%	35.3%	29.6%	46.9%	46.9%	24.3%	37.6%	39.7%
						96.0%		70.3%		

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure		Fore	casts	
R thousand		Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Present value
Capital expenditure Vote 1 - Municipal Manager Vote 2 - Finance Vote 3 - Corporate Services Vote 4 - Technical Services Vote 5 - Community Services Total Capital Expenditure	1	450 960 2,265 70,570 8,910 83,155	10 20 1,440 38,739 8,912 49,121	- 20 2,090 40,294 10,561 52,964	_	_	_	
Future operational costs by vote Vote 1 - Municipal Manager Vote 2 - Finance Vote 3 - Corporate Services Vote 4 - Technical Services Vote 5 - Community Services Total future operational costs	2							
Future revenue by source Property rates Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue Service charges - refuse revenue Service charges - refuse revenue Rental of facilities and equipment List other revenues sources if applicable List entity summary if applicable	3							
Total future revenue Net Financial Implications		- 83,155	- 49,121	52,964	-	-	-	-

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand						2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Function	Project Description	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
Parent municipality:					-				
List all capital projects grouped by Func	tion								
5.8 - Fire Fighting and Protection	Furniture & Equipment - Fire	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole	9	-	-	-	
5.7 - Traffic Control	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Whole	14	-	-	-	
4.9 - Storm Water Management	Low water bridge: Park Street	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	1	15	-	-	-	
4.1 - Building Control	Printer - Vacant building inspector, VD	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Admin	-	10	-	-	
5.10 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Renewal of Irrigation Equipment	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Whole	20	-	-	-	
4.12 - Roads	Strate Porterville	Roads Infrastructure	Roads		23	-	-	-	
4.1 - Building Control	Furniture - Vacant building inspector, VD	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Admin	-	13	-	-	
4.3 - Property Services	Furniture & Equipment - Council Property	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole	5	5	5	-	
5.2 - Libraries and Archives	Airconditioners	Community Facilities	Libraries	Whole	28	-	-		
4.9 - Storm Water Management	Furniture & Equipment - Stormwater Manage	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole	6	6	3		
1.2 - Municipal Manager	Furniture and equipment - MM Office	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Admin	10	10	-	-	
4.9 - Storm Water Management	Stabilise "Wintervoor" (Flood prevention)	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	1	30	-	-	-	
4.1 - Building Control	Furniture & Equipment - Building Control	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole	_	5	5		
5.3 - Community Halls and Facilities	Polishers	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole	38	-	-	-	
5.7 - Traffic Control	Animal Control Pole	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	-	-	20	-	
4.5 - Solid Waste Removal	Refuse Bins and stands	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	40	-	-	-	
4.5 - Solid Waste Removal	Refuse carts	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	-	-	-	2	
4.6 - Street Cleaning	Refuse carts	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	-	20	-	-	
4.3 - Property Services	Replace fence - commonage	Non-revenue Generating	Unimproved Property	Whole	43	-	-	-	
4.3 - Property Services	Tools	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	10	8	10	-	
5.9 - Community Parks	Lawn mowers	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	46	-	-	-	
4.11 - Water Treatment	Dam Safety Reports	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	Whole	48	-	-	-	
4.5 - Solid Waste Removal	Furniture & Equipment - Refuse Removal	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole	8	10	5		
4.2 - Project Management Unit	Furniture and Equipment - Project Managem	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole	-	7	8		
5.2 - Libraries and Archives	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Whole	50	-	-	-	
4.12 - Roads	Concrete Mixer	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	50	-	-	-	
4.12 - Roads	Furniture & Equipment - Roads	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole	10	10	5		
1.2 - Municipal Manager	Furniture and equipment - Communication	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Admin	10	10	10	-	
5.10 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Furniture & Equipment - Sport Facilities and	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole	12	20	-		
4.7 - Sewerage	Furniture & Equipment - Sewerage	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole	10	12	5		
5.7 - Traffic Control	Locked Garage Doors for vehicle security Pi	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	3	55	-	-	-	
5.8 - Fire Fighting and Protection	Fire fighting equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	57	-	-	-	

3.4 - Administrative and Corporate Supp	c Furniture & Equipment - Corporate Services	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Admin	32	20	-	-
4.8 - Waste Water Treatment	Inlet Works (Green Drop Requirement) Borro	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	Whole	60	-	-	-
5.7 - Traffic Control	PA Loudhailing system	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole	60	-	-	-
5.10 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Pitch Covers (PB)	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	4	-	30	-	-
4.10 - Water Distribution	Furniture & Equipment - Water	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	15	12	5	6
5.9 - Community Parks	Rotary Cutters	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	67	-	-	-
4.5 - Solid Waste Removal	Tools	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	8	10	10	10
4.1 - Building Control	Computer and peripherals - Vacant building	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Admin	-	35	_	-
5.9 - Community Parks	Public Toilets	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities		74	-	-	-
4.5 - Solid Waste Removal	Upgrade Refuse building - PB (Security Car	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	3&4	75	-	_	-
5.7 - Traffic Control	Airconditioners	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Whole	-	40	_	-
5.8 - Fire Fighting and Protection	Computer Equipment & Printers	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Whole	25	_	15	15
3.2 - Human Resources	Furniture & Equipment - Human Resources	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Admin	27	10	10	10
3.5 - Director: Corporate Services	FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT - DIRECTO	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Admin	15	35	_	-
4.13 - Electricity	Christmas lights	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Whole	-	-	50	-
4.13 - Electricity	High tension pole replacements	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Whole	-	-	20	30
5.10 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Irrigation Pumps	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	7	-	50	_	-
5.7 - Traffic Control	Bodycams	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole		50	_	_
4.12 - Roads	Remedial works on Roads - PB Industrial Are	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	3	-	-	50	-
3.2 - Human Resources	Scanner (Electronic HR Files)	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment		_	_	_	50
5.7 - Traffic Control	Surveillance Cameras - Ward 4	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	100	-	_	-
4.5 - Solid Waste Removal	Upgrade Refuse building - PB	Operational Buildings	Workshops	3&4	100	-	_	-
3.1 - Planning and Development	Air Pollution Control Monitoring Measurment	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	98	-	_	-
5.10 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Construction of Jukskei	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	7	102	-	_	-
5.10 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Upgrade of field drainage	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	2	112	-	-	-
5.4 - Cemetaries	Furniture & Equipment - Cemetaries	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole	-	20	20	20
5.5 - Housing (Core)	GPS Tracking Device	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Whole	-	15	20	25
4.13 - Electricity	Larger HT Switches - standby battery cell	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Switching Stations	Whole	-	-	30	30
5.9 - Community Parks	Furniture & Equipment - Community Parks	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole	12	15	20	20
5.5 - Housing (Core)	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Whole	-	-	30	35
5.2 - Libraries and Archives	Shelves/Tables/Office furniture for libraries	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole	94	20	-	-
5.4 - Cemetaries	Tools	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	6	20	20	25
3.1 - Planning and Development	Furniture & Equipment - Planning & Develop	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Admin	20	20	20	20
4.7 - Sewerage	Tools	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	20	20	20	20
4.12 - Roads	Harden pavements (Wyk 3 & 4)	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Whole	150	-	-	-
4.12 - Roads	Street name curb stones	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Whole	50	50	-	-
5.12 - Holiday Resorts	Tools and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	-	15	30	30
5.10 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Tools	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	30	60	-	-
5.7 - Traffic Control	Riot Gear	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	45	60	-	-
4.12 - Roads	Walk Behind Roller	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	2	171	-	-	-
5.7 - Traffic Control	Fire Arms	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	55	60	-	-
5.10 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Irrigation Equipment	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Whole	-	25	30	35

2.1 - Finance	Upgrade Offices - Open Plan	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Admin	180	-	-	-
4.10 - Water Distribution	Tools	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	22	25	25	30
5.7 - Traffic Control	Furniture & Equipment - Traffic Department	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole	26	15	37	30
5.12 - Holiday Resorts	Tools and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	40	15	30	30
5.7 - Traffic Control	Carport	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	4	-	-	100	-
4.9 - Storm Water Management	Fencing of stormwater chanel	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	5	-	100	-	-
5.7 - Traffic Control	Replacement of garage doors Testpit Velddr	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	7		100	-	-
5.3 - Community Halls and Facilities	Security Measures	Community Facilities	Halls	Whole	-	100	-	-
4.5 - Solid Waste Removal	Establish composting facility (VD/PB)	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Processing Facilities	Whole	210	-	-	-
4.11 - Water Treatment	Purchase new borehole pumps	Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes	6	-	50	30	30
5.10 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Rollers (PB)	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	4	220	-	-	-
4.9 - Storm Water Management	Subsurface Drains	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	4	75	75	-	-
4.5 - Solid Waste Removal	Heist op den Berg Visual Awareness Campa	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole	238	348	149	-
4.5 - Solid Waste Removal	Heist op den Berg Composting Drums	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Processing Facilities	Whole	-	180	-	-
4.3 - Property Services	Air conditioners - offices	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole	100	60	10	-
3.1 - Planning and Development	Regional Socio Projects (RSEP Funding)	Community Facilities	Centres	Whole	-	120	-	-
5.7 - Traffic Control	Road marking machines	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole	-	-	120	-
5.9 - Community Parks	Drive-on Trailer	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole	50	-	100	-
5.4 - Cemetaries	Gravel access roads - cemetery	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	Whole	50	50	50	-
4.11 - Water Treatment	Upgrade Piketberg WTW	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works		250	_	-	-
5.4 - Cemetaries	Upgrade entrance and parking	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	Whole	56	50	50	-
4.13 - Electricity	Omheining Elektriese Stoor	Operational Buildings	Stores	Whole	260	-	-	-
2.1 - Finance	Replacement of computers	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Admin	60	100	-	-
1.1 - Mayor and Council	Diverse office furniture and equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Admin	27	120	-	-
4.6 - Street Cleaning	Refuse Bins and stands	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	-	100	20	20
4.10 - Water Distribution	Water conservation demand management in	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Whole	289	-	-	-
5.7 - Traffic Control	Bullet Proof Vests	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	60	70	50	-
4.9 - Storm Water Management	Construction of storm water channels at low	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	4	300	_	-	-
4.11 - Water Treatment	Replace reservoir roof (EK & RH)	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	5	-	_	-	150
5.7 - Traffic Control	Surveillance Cameras	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	5	-	75	75	-
5.10 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Upgrading of netball courts	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Whole	300	_	-	-
5.7 - Traffic Control	Vehicles: Law Enforcement	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole	305	_	-	-
2.1 - Finance	Furniture & Equipment - Finance	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Admin	130	50	20	20
5.11 - Swimming Pools	Replace pumps at swimmig pools	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Whole	112	100	-	-
5.9 - Community Parks	Benches - open spaces	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	Whole	40	45	45	50
4.13 - Electricity	High tension circuit breakers	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Switching Stations	Whole	-	70	50	40
5.2 - Libraries and Archives	Vehicles	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole	321	_	-	_
5.9 - Community Parks	Brush Cutter	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	-	50	-	120
5.10 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Security Measures	Licences and Rights	Computer Software and Applications	Admin	350	-	_	-
3.3 - Information Technology	Installation of fire suppression system in arc	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Admin	289	-	_	-
4.13 - Electricity	Furniture & Equipment - Electricity	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	90	100	20	30
4.12 - Roads	Traffic calming measures (Speed bumps) Br	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Whole	197	100	_	_

3.3 - Information Technology	Disaster Recovery Site	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Whole	-	200	-	-
5.7 - Traffic Control	Generator Piketberg	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	3	-	-	200	-
4.13 - Electricity	Installation of new street lights	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Whole	-	-	100	100
4.14 - Street Lighting	Meter municipal assets	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks		-	100	50	50
2.1 - Finance	Vehicle	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Admin	-	200	-	-
3.3 - Information Technology	Replacement of computers	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Admin	402	-	-	-
4.12 - Roads	Transport Trailers Multi Purpose	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole	132	70	-	85
4.12 - Roads	Cement ditches in Aurora	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	6	80	80	50	60
5.8 - Fire Fighting and Protection	Fire Fighting Vehicle	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole		240	-	-
4.8 - Waste Water Treatment	Upgrade & Refurbish WWTW	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	Whole	494	_	-	-
4.3 - Property Services	Ontwikkel parkering agter munisipale kantor	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	6	-	-	-	250
4.12 - Roads	Pave sidewalks (PV - 200 & VD - 200)	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Whole	500	_	-	-
4.13 - Electricity	Replace Switchgear Peperstreet Station P/B	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations	4	500	-	-	-
4.10 - Water Distribution	Soft Starters Monte Bertha	Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station	2	-	250	-	-
4.11 - Water Treatment	WTW Building (AU)	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	6	-	_	-	250
4.12 - Roads	Tools	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	89	100	50	60
4.12 - Roads	Voertuigvervanging	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole	520	_	-	-
4.8 - Waste Water Treatment	Security at WWTW	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	Whole	25	200	-	50
4.13 - Electricity	Bulk meter replacement	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Whole	90	100	50	70
4.5 - Solid Waste Removal	Skips at Drop Off	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Drop-off Points		-	120	-	150
5.3 - Community Halls and Facilities	Furniture & Equipment Community Hall	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole	150	100	100	-
4.11 - Water Treatment	Telemetery: Water	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Whole	-	140	150	-
5.9 - Community Parks	Cherry picker	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	587	_	-	-
4.13 - Electricity	Install mini -replace sub with mini sub Keero	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations	4	600	-	-	-
5.9 - Community Parks	Public Toilets	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Whole	-	100	200	-
4.13 - Electricity	Replace swithgear at Museum sub Porterville	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations	1	600	_	-	-
5.9 - Community Parks	Upgrade of Playparks - Outdoor gym	Community Facilities	Parks	6	-	-	300	-
1.3 - Economic Development/Planning	Furniture and equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Admin	-	310	-	-
3.3 - Information Technology	IT Equipment	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Admin	192	-	110	110
4.8 - Waste Water Treatment	Fencing WWTW	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	Whole	355	150	-	-
5.10 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Mobile Pavilions	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Whole	-	200	150	-
4.10 - Water Distribution	Pumps (standby)	Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station	Whole	200	100	50	100
4.12 - Roads	Replace CFP 2902	Transport Assets	Transport Assets		-	350	-	-
4.12 - Roads	Upgrade Side walks (VD)	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Whole	-	_	-	350
4.12 - Roads	Vervang CFP 1413	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	6	-	350	-	-
5.4 - Cemetaries	Renewal of Ablution Facilities	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	Whole		350	_	_
4.5 - Solid Waste Removal	Rehabilitation of old Landfill Sites	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	Whole	413	_	-	_
5.9 - Community Parks	Vehicles	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole	770	_	-	_
•	c Photocopier machine for new office building	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Admin	394	_	200	_
4.12 - Roads	PV Upgrading of Roads	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	2	806	_	_	_
4.7 - Sewerage	Replace rising mains in pump stations	Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station	Whole	220	100	100	120
4.12 - Roads	AUR Sidewalks (lowcost)	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	6	870	_	-	-

4.12 - Roads	RH Sidewalks (lowcost)	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	5	870	-	-	-
4.13 - Electricity	VD Bulk Upgrading switching station and fee	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	6	870	-	-	-
5.9 - Community Parks	4 Ton Tipper (VD & PB)	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole	-	200	250	-
4.12 - Roads	Construction of roads: RDP Houses	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Whole	300	300	-	-
5.9 - Community Parks	Tractor (PB & PV)	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole	-	-	450	-
5.9 - Community Parks	Truck 1.5 Ton	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole	-	450	-	-
4.12 - Roads	Voertuigvervanging	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole	887	-	-	-
4.7 - Sewerage	Sewer Renewals	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	Whole	120	120	150	150
4.5 - Solid Waste Removal	Drop Off - DKB	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Drop-off Points		-	500	-	-
5.10 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Fencing Rhino Park	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	3	-	-	-	500
5.10 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Fencing Watsonia Sportsgrounds	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	4	-	500	-	-
4.12 - Roads	Munisipale Dienste Ontwikkeling	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Whole	1,000	-	_	_
4.10 - Water Distribution	Pyp Vervangingsprogram	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Whole	1,000	-	_	_
5.10 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Replace lights at sport fields	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Whole	_	500	_	_
4.10 - Water Distribution	Replace mid-block lines	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution		_	_	_	500
4.10 - Water Distribution	Replace water meters	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Whole	1,000	_	_	_
4.8 - Waste Water Treatment	Standby Generator for WWTW	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	_	_	_	500
4.12 - Roads	Upgrade Side walks (PB)	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	3	_	300	100	100
5.9 - Community Parks	Upgrading of Community Parks	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	Whole	100	100	200	150
4.7 - Sewerage	Fencing Sewer Pump Stations	Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station	Whole	286	150	100	150
4.13 - Electricity	Minisub in Basson Street Porterville Increase	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations	1		-	-	550
4.10 - Water Distribution	Water Renewals	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution		1,100	_	_	-
4.10 - Water Distribution	Pyp Vervangingsprogram	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Whole	1,114	_	_	_
5.9 - Community Parks	Spraying Can	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	79	150	200	200
4.13 - Electricity	Mid block lines Noordhoek, VD	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	6	_	500	50	50
4.12 - Roads	Remedial works on Roads - Culemberg Roa	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	3	_	550	50	-
4.7 - Sewerage	Standby generators for pump stations pump	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	5		150	150	300
4.5 - Solid Waste Removal	Wood Chipper	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment		_	-	150	600
4.11 - Water Treatment	Security at Reservoir/Pump Stations	Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station	Whole	225	_ 250	250	- 000
4.7 - Sewerage	Telemetry	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	Whole	150	230 180	180	200
5.12 - Holiday Resorts	Upgrading of resorts	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Whole	200	150	200	200
4.12 - Roads	PV Sidewalks (lowcost)	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	2	1,304	-	200	200
	WSIG PB Waste Water Treatment Works	Sanitation Infrastructure	Roaus Waste Water Treatment Works	2	1,304	_	_	-
4.7 - Sewerage				7	1,300	_ 300	200	200
4.12 - Roads	Upgrade Side walks (VD)	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	1	-	300	200	200
3.3 - Information Technology	WI-Fi installation at Offices of BRM	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	M /L = L	-			
4.7 - Sewerage	Telemetry at pump stations	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	Whole	180	200	200	250
2.1 - Finance	Vesta - Phoenix (CR)	Licences and Rights	Computer Software and Applications	Whole	274	610 250	-	-
4.9 - Storm Water Management	Implement Stormwater Masterplan (PB)	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance		-	350	200	200
4.8 - Waste Water Treatment	Security Fence at Irrigation dam	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	4	700	400	-	-
5.10 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Upgrade of sportfield irrigation systems	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Whole	-	-	350	400
5.12 - Holiday Resorts	Furniture & Equipment - Holiday Resorts	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Indoor Facilities	Whole	146	200	250	250
4.7 - Sewerage	Switchgear and pumps	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	Whole	-	300	300	200

3.2 - Human Resources	Time and Attendance System (Payday)	Licences and Rights	Computer Software and Applications	Admin	-	-	-	800
4.5 - Solid Waste Removal	Upgrade refuse building (PB)	Operational Buildings	Stores		-	300	200	-
5.9 - Community Parks	Ride-on Lawnmowers	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	171	200	250	300
4.2 - Project Management Unit	New municipal offices	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Admin	-	840	-	-
2.1 - Finance	Upgrade Offices - Open Plan	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices		1,700	-	-	-
4.12 - Roads	EK Sidewalks (lowcost)	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	5	1,739	-	-	-
5.12 - Holiday Resorts	Fencing at Stywelyne	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	7	-	-	400	500
4.5 - Solid Waste Removal	Replace CEX 1592	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole	-	900	-	-
4.12 - Roads	Replace CEX 4262	Transport Assets	Transport Assets		-	900	-	-
5.10 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Upgrade of New Buildings (Goldsmidt Sportv	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	6	-	400	500	-
4.12 - Roads	Upgrade Side walks (PV)	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	2	-	300	50	550
4.13 - Electricity	Replace O/H feeder to Monte Bertha	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Whole	-	950	-	-
5.4 - Cemetaries	Fence new cemetery: Porterville	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	Whole	-	1,000	-	-
4.12 - Roads	Reseal Voortrekker Road	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	7	-	-	-	1,000
4.7 - Sewerage	Sewage network - Velddrif	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	6	-	-	-	1,000
5.5 - Housing (Core)	Rectification of houses in Sand Street (Piket	Non-revenue Generating	Unimproved Property	Whole		1,000	-	-
4.7 - Sewerage	Sewerage stand by pumps	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	Whole	160	300	350	350
4.10 - Water Distribution	Replace redundant meters	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	2	98	250	400	400
4.13 - Electricity	Replace CEX 6454 (cherry picker)	Transport Assets	Transport Assets		-	1,100	-	-
5.3 - Community Halls and Facilities	Upgrading of Community Halls	Community Facilities	Halls	Whole	380	200	350	400
4.3 - Property Services	Stores Velddrif (Erf 551)	Operational Buildings	Yards		-	300	350	500
4.12 - Roads	Unserviced erven - Redelinghuys	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	5	-	200	500	500
5.4 - Cemetaries	Fence at cemetery (PB)	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	Whole	500	-	500	500
4.7 - Sewerage	VD Pumpline and Pumpstation (St Christoph	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	6	2,530	-	-	-
4.12 - Roads	Construction of roads (BM) - Lys van Hoofde	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Whole	-	700	300	300
3.3 - Information Technology	Replacement of computers	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Admin	398	300	400	400
5.7 - Traffic Control	New Traffic Vehicles	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole	-	350	500	500
4.12 - Roads	Replace CFP 6247	Transport Assets	Transport Assets		-	-	-	1,400
5.9 - Community Parks	Fencing	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Whole	258	650	300	400
4.12 - Roads	Upgrade of roads and stormwater (AUR)	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	6	1,507	2,798	-	-
4.3 - Property Services	Ontwikkel parkering agter munisipale kantor	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	3	-	500	-	-
4.7 - Sewerage	Replace CFP 3464 ()Vacuum Tanker	Transport Assets	Transport Assets		-	-	1,500	-
5.4 - Cemetaries	Fencing Cemetery (VD)	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	Whole	500	-	1,000	500
4.3 - Property Services	Security at municipal buildings	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	Admin	175	700	500	500
4.13 - Electricity	Replace Dwarskerbos O/H lines with Cable	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	6	-	900	450	500
4.14 - Street Lighting	Replace street lights	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Whole	200	800	500	500
4.13 - Electricity	Replacing conventional electricity meters wit	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Whole	700	1,000	250	300
4.13 - Electricity	Network Renewals	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	Whole	800	700	400	450
4.13 - Electricity	Retro-fit main substation oil circuit breakers	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations	3	-	1,000	500	500
5.10 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Upgrading Sportgrounds	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	2	362	200	700	1,000
4.7 - Sewerage	WSIG PB Waste Water Treatment Works	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	2	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Sewerage	WSIG PV Waste Water Treatment Works	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	2	4,348	-	-	-

4.5 - Solid Waste Removal	Refuse compactor	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	Whole	-	2,200	-	-
4.13 - Electricity	Security of electrical assets	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	Whole	-	700	1,000	500
4.8 - Waste Water Treatment	Extention of DKB WWTW	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	7	-	2,500	-	-
4.12 - Roads	Rebuild Kerklaan	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	6	-	-	500	2,000
4.10 - Water Distribution	Prepaid/ Smart Metering	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Whole	-	1,525	500	500
5.12 - Holiday Resorts	Pelikaan Beach Resort Development	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Whole	1,289	500	700	700
3.3 - Information Technology	IT System Upgrade (Enhancement of IT syst	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Admin	845	1,260	500	500
4.10 - Water Distribution	Water Conservation and Demand Managem	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Whole	-	2,739	-	-
4.10 - Water Distribution	PB Reservoir	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	Whole	-	-	2,910	-
4.12 - Roads	Munisipale Dienste Ontwikkeling	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Whole		-	500	-
4.5 - Solid Waste Removal	EK Drop Off	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Drop-off Points	5	-	-	3,043	-
4.5 - Solid Waste Removal	RH Drop Off	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Drop-off Points	5	-	-	3,043	-
4.12 - Roads	PB Sidewalks (lowcost)	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	4	2,609	-	2,257	-
5.10 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	PB New netball courts	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	4	-	-	-	3,626
4.2 - Project Management Unit	Repair existing combi-courts EE, PV, VD	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	Whole		4,500	-	-
4.7 - Sewerage	RH WWTW	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	5	-	-	-	6,158
4.10 - Water Distribution	PB Reservoir	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	4	-	7,391	-	-
4.7 - Sewerage	AUR WWTW	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	6	-	-	2,454	-
4.12 - Roads	Reseal/Construction of streets	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Whole	2,737	2,400	2,000	2,400
4.12 - Roads	VD Sidewalks (lowcost)	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	7	2,609	-	2,870	4,348
4.13 - Electricity	Bergrivier Bulk Services Upgrade/RDP Hous	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Whole	-	-	4,348	4,543
4.10 - Water Distribution	Water Renewals	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Whole	-	8,775	4,000	5,000
4.10 - Water Distribution	Munisipale Dienste Ontwikkeling (Wyk 2 PV)	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	2		1,781	-	-
4.10 - Water Distribution	Munisipale Dienste Ontwikkeling (Wyk 4 PB)	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	4		961	-	-
4.7 - Sewerage	Munisipale Dienste Ontwikkeling (Wyk 4 PB)	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	4		758	-	-
4.9 - Storm Water Management	Stormwaterbrug Wyk 4	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	4		159	-	-
4.2 - Project Management Unit	Piketberg N7 Housing	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	3		1,000	-	-
4.2 - Project Management Unit	Porterville 171 Housing	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	2		3,000	-	-
4.2 - Project Management Unit	Piketberg 156 Housing	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	4		2,500	-	-
4.2 - Project Management Unit	Eendekuil 40 Housing	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	5		1,000	-	-
4.12 - Roads	Upgrade of roads and stormwater (PB)	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Whole		856	-	-
4.12 - Roads	Upgrade of roads and stormwater (EK)	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	5		2,186	-	-
Parent Capital expenditure					55,814	83,155	49,121	52,964
Entity Capital expenditure					-	-	-	-
Total Capital expenditure					55,814	83,155	49,121	52,964

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand												Previous target	Current Ye	ar 2021/22	2022/23 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Function	Project name	Project number	Туре	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF Ow	vn Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	year to complete	Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function																	
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity																	
Entity Name																	
Project name																	
																	1 /

WC013 Bergrivier - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand		Prior year	outcomes	2022/23 Medium	Term Revenue & Framework	Expenditure
Function	Own Strategic Objectives	Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Parent municipality:						
List all operational projects grouped by Fu	unction					
Executive and council	S101	8,948	9,557	10.598	11,176	11,694
Executive and council	S1O4	3	5	4	4	4
Executive and council	S1O3	11,573	14,654	16,423	17,198	18,016
Executive and council	S1O6	43	44	61	64	67
Planning and development	S3O2	3,499	4,263	4,007	3,975	4,197
Internal audit	S105	1,314	1,481	1,500	1,583	1,672
Planning and development	S5O2	4,486	5,191	5,797	6,327	6,677
Planning and development	S5O1	2,133	2,311	2,889	3,062	3,242
Planning and development	S2O1	1,567	4,340	3,843	2,252	2,358
Finance and administration	S1O3	59,782	70,724	73,594	75,599	77,474
Finance and administration	S101	2,039	2,277	2,432	2,570	2,717
Finance and administration	S5O1	6,578	7,150	7,445	8,724	9,299
Finance and administration	\$1O2	2,099	2,284	2,431	2,568	2,713
Finance and administration	S2O1	4,370	1,886	2,139	2,266	2,399
Finance and administration	S4O2	2,632	3,147	3,210	3,397	3,594
Waste management	S2O1	29,623	40,500	45,579	45,951	44,360
Waste management	S4O2	3,627	4,629	4,972	5,356	5,731
Community and social services	S4O3	6,530	9,510	8,616	9,160	9,721
Community and social services	S4O1	3,449	3,873	4,021	4,285	4,521
Community and social services	S4O2	754	1,218	1,236	1,305	1,439
Waste water management	S2O1	11,839	15,063	15,219	16,228	17,149
Housing	S3O4	1,497	1,909	1,912	2,035	2,154
Housing	S5O1	5,598	2,509	1,745	35,619	103
Public safety	S4O2	31,272	36,681	36,852	37,454	38,654
Sport and recreation	S4O1	10,928	14,539	15,300	16,463	17,446
Sport and recreation	S102	5,222	7,045	6,868	7,278	7,697
Water management	S2O1	19,091	23,215	23,509	24,980	26,549
Road transport	S3O3	28,001	29,944	33,734	36,718	39,073
Road transport	S4O2	1,311	1,470	1,795	1,891	1,993
Energy sources	S2O1	117,491	135,613	150,339	162,143	174,893
Total Operational expenditure		387,299	457,031	488,069	547,631	537,606